

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 1	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A83	

Board: 2	♠ KJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 64	

Board: 3	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 52	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ95
 ♥ —
 ♦ K876
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ 843
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ103
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ 64

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AKQJ64
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
 6. King ask by available bid
 7. K=0

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ74
 ♥ A87
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 52

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ KQJ74
 ♣ J1084

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 1	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 42	

Board: 2	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ8	

Board: 3	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1084	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ95
 ♥ —
 ♦ K876
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ 843
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ AQJ9
 ♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	5♠
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ103
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ 64

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AKQJ64
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
 6. King ask by available bid
 7. K=0

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ74
 ♥ A87
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 52

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ KQJ74
 ♣ J1084

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 4	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ K10982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K2	

Board: 5	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 62	

Board: 6	♠ KJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A1063	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKJ97
♦ K10982
♣ K2

South:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ 54
♦ A
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ54
♥ 6
♦ AQJ7
♣ 62

South:
♠ 2
♥ AK92
♦ 103
♣ AK10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ104
♥ —
♦ A1063
♣ KQJ107

South:
♠ 83
♥ AKQJ82
♦ K95
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 4	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A876	

Board: 5	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK10743	

Board: 6	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKJ97
♦ K10982
♣ K2

South:
♠ AKQJ105
♥ 54
♦ A
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ54
♥ 6
♦ AQJ7
♣ 62

South:
♠ 2
♥ AK92
♦ 103
♣ AK10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ KJ104
♥ —
♦ A1063
♣ KQJ107

South:
♠ 83
♥ AKQJ82
♦ K95
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 7	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK942	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 8	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK53	

Board: 9	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ986	
Vul: NS	♦ J53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ AK942
♦ Q5
♣ —

South:
♠ 62
♥ 75
♦ AK832
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q83
♥ QJ2
♦ 765
♣ AK53

South:
♠ AK4
♥ A
♦ AKQJ43
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AKQJ986
♦ J53
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A7
♥ 74
♦ AKQ106
♣ J1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 7	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ AK832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ102	

Board: 8	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ QJ8	

Board: 9	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J1043	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ AK942
♦ Q5
♣ —

South:
♠ 62
♥ 75
♦ AK832
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 24
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q83
♥ QJ2
♦ 765
♣ AK53

South:
♠ AK4
♥ A
♦ AKQJ43
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AKQJ986
♦ J53
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A7
♥ 74
♦ AKQ106
♣ J1043

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 10	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ K1052	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ6	

Board: 11	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 12	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ972	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A95
 ♥ 85
 ♦ K1052
 ♣ KQJ6

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ AKQJ97
 ♦ A87
 ♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQJ8652
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ AQ83
 ♦ 74
 ♣ AQ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 972
 ♥ K
 ♦ AJ75
 ♣ AQ972

South:
 ♠ AKQJ85
 ♥ A107
 ♦ K10
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 10	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 85	

Board: 11	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ83	
Vul: None	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ543	

Board: 12	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A95
♥ 85
♦ K1052
♣ KQJ6

South:
♠ K7
♥ AKQJ97
♦ A87
♣ 85

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A97
♥ K
♦ AKQJ8652
♣ K

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AQ83
♦ 74
♣ AQ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 972
♥ K
♦ AJ75
♣ AQ972

South:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ A107
♦ K10
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 13	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ82	

Board: 14	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

Board: 15	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: EW	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ1085
 ♥ —
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AQJ82

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ KQ98
 ♦ AKQ63
 ♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ 85
 ♦ Q109752
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ J72
 ♥ AKQJ63
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ43
 ♥ A63
 ♦ 105
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 98
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 13	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1093	

Board: 14	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Board: 15	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9875	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1085
♥ —
♦ 4
♣ AQJ82

South:
♠ 3
♥ KQ98
♦ AKQ63
♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AK9
♥ 85
♦ Q109752
♣ A3

South:
♠ J72
♥ AKQJ63
♦ A3
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ A63
♦ 105
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 98
♥ K4
♦ AQJ2
♣ Q9875

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 16	♠ 7643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K63	

Board: 17	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 18	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ105	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10762	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7643
♥ 2
♦ AKQ93
♣ K63

South:
♠ AKQJ1098
♥ K6
♦ 8
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ75
♥ AQ8
♦ 82
♣ A3

South:
♠ 10842
♥ 52
♦ AKQ95
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ AJ105
♦ A75
♣ A10762

South:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ K9
♦ K98
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 16	♠ AKQJ1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A54	

Board: 17	♠ 10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

Board: 18	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7643
♥ 2
♦ AKQ93
♣ K63

South:
♠ AKQJ1098
♥ K6
♦ 8
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ75
♥ AQ8
♦ 82
♣ A3

South:
♠ 10842
♥ 52
♦ AKQ95
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 3
♥ AJ105
♦ A75
♣ A10762

South:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ K9
♦ K98
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 19	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: None	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A92	

Board: 20	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K86	

Board: 21	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: None	♦ A654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ K2
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ A4
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J85
 ♦ AKQ754
 ♣ K86

South:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ A43
 ♦ 6
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ AKQJ105
 ♦ A654
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ KQJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 19	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	
Vul: None	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 20	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	

Board: 21	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1094	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 102
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ K2
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ A4
 ♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ J85
 ♦ AKQ754
 ♣ K86

South:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ A43
 ♦ 6
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A86
 ♥ AKQJ105
 ♦ A654
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ 8
 ♦ KQ7
 ♣ KQJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 22	♠ K1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ A62	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK87	

Board: 23	♠ AKQJ93	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ984	

Board: 24	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 975	
Vul: NS	♦ 643	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1064
 ♥ 105
 ♦ A62
 ♣ AK87

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ87
 ♦ K10
 ♣ 1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ93
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQ984

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ K963
 ♦ AKJ82
 ♣ J106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ 975
 ♦ 643
 ♣ AK72

South:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 22	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1054	

Board: 23	♠ 6	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K963	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J106	

Board: 24	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ K1064
 ♥ 105
 ♦ A62
 ♣ AK87

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ87
 ♦ K10
 ♣ 1054

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ93
 ♥ —
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQ984

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ K963
 ♦ AKJ82
 ♣ J106

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ 975
 ♦ 643
 ♣ AK72

South:
 ♠ K93
 ♥ AKQJ82
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 25	♠ AKQJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A108	

Board: 26	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q984	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ8	

Board: 27	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ843
♥ A5
♦ 9
♣ A108

South:
♠ 7
♥ 7
♦ AKJ1082
♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ72
♥ Q984
♦ 52
♣ KQ8

South:
♠ K63
♥ A
♦ AKQJ43
♣ J106

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ K7
♦ AKQJ104
♣ AJ32

South:
♠ AK87
♥ Q95
♦ 6
♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 25	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ742	

Board: 26	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J106	

Board: 27	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ754	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ843
 ♥ A5
 ♦ 9
 ♣ A108

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKJ1082
 ♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ72
 ♥ Q984
 ♦ 52
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQJ43
 ♣ J106

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQJ104
 ♣ AJ32

South:
 ♠ AK87
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 28	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1042	

Board: 29	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1093	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J3	

Board: 30	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ 109	♠ AKQJ84
♥ AK	♥ 742
♦ KQ765	♦ A
♣ Q1042	♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQJ73	♠ 842
♥ AK1093	♥ 74
♦ —	♦ AK972
♣ J3	♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:	South:
♠ 1062	♠ AKQJ43
♥ AK72	♥ 84
♦ A54	♦ K10
♣ Q64	♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 28	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ7	

Board: 29	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ AK972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ6	

Board: 30	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A98	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 109
♥ AK
♦ KQ765
♣ Q1042

South:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ 742
♦ A
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ73
♥ AK1093
♦ —
♣ J3

South:
♠ 842
♥ 74
♦ AK972
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 1062
♥ AK72
♦ A54
♣ Q64

South:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ 84
♦ K10
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 31	♠ KQ2	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1054	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 32	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK94	
Vul: Both	♦ 762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	

Board: 33	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKQJ1054
♦ 62
♣ A

South:
♠ A106
♥ 3
♦ AKQ109754
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	5♠
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AK94
♦ 762
♣ A1084

South:
♠ AJ763
♥ 5
♦ AKQJ94
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ54
♥ A
♦ J432
♣ Q5

South:
♠ 107
♥ KJ109
♦ K76
♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 31	♠ A106	East Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ109754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10	
Board: 32	♠ AJ763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	
Board: 33	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ109	
Vul: None	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ AKQJ1054
♦ 62
♣ A

South:
♠ A106
♥ 3
♦ AKQ109754
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	X	5♠
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ AK94
♦ 762
♣ A1084

South:
♠ AJ763
♥ 5
♦ AKQJ94
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
------	------------------	------	-----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6♦
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ54
♥ A
♦ J432
♣ Q5

South:
♠ 107
♥ KJ109
♦ K76
♣ AK107

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 34	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ98643	

Board: 35	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ962	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 36	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10852	
Vul: None	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 976

♥ K8

♦ A

♣ KQ98643

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ AQ1095

♦ J2

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ962

♦ AQ8

♣ K

South:

♠ A108

♥ 105

♦ J1074

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK10852

♦ AJ63

♣ 92

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ QJ

♦ Q5

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 34	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 35	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ J1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 36	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 976

♥ K8

♦ A

♣ KQ98643

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ AQ1095

♦ J2

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ962

♦ AQ8

♣ K

South:

♠ A108

♥ 105

♦ J1074

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK10852

♦ AJ63

♣ 92

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ QJ

♦ Q5

♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 37	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J4	

Board: 38	♠ AJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J83	

Board: 39	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1098	
Vul: None	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ J4
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ K763
 ♦ K1087
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ94
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ J83

South:
 ♠ Q83
 ♥ AKQJ874
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ AKQJ1098
 ♦ 105
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ AQ85
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q109742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 37	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K763	
Vul: NS	♦ K1087	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK6	

Board: 38	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ874	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 39	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q109742	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ J4
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ K763
 ♦ K1087
 ♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AJ94
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AQ85
 ♣ J83

South:
 ♠ Q83
 ♥ AKQJ874
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ AKQJ1098
 ♦ 105
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ AQ85
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q109742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 40	♠ A43	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 632	
Vul: NS	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ108	

Board: 41	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ9742	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 42	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ 1087432	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1072	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ 632
♦ 63
♣ AKJ108

South:
♠ K7
♥ A
♦ AKQJ108
♣ Q732

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
X	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQJ9742
♦ 10
♣ 9

South:
♠ J5
♥ 8
♦ AK982
♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ —
♦ 1087432
♣ AK1072

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQJ63
♦ KQ9
♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 40	♠ K7	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q732	

Board: 41	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK982	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ862	

Board: 42	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ 632
♦ 63
♣ AKJ108

South:
♠ K7
♥ A
♦ AKQJ108
♣ Q732

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
X	4♣	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQJ9742
♦ 10
♣ 9

South:
♠ J5
♥ 8
♦ AK982
♣ AJ862

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ —
♦ 1087432
♣ AK1072

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQJ63
♦ KQ9
♣ Q93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 43	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

Board: 44	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ K1042	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98	

Board: 45	♠ AKQJ108	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ	

Board: 46	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ AKQJ83
 ♦ K2
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ 542
 ♦ A3
 ♣ QJ986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK86
 ♥ 85
 ♦ K1042
 ♣ K98

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ AKQJ62
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ108
 ♥ J83
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AK10964
 ♣ A53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	2NT ²	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q109
♥ AQ95
♦ 82
♣ A952

South:
♠ A2
♥ K32
♦ AKQJ95
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 43	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ986	

Board: 44	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ5	

Board: 45	♠ 65	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10964	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A53	

Board: 46	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ AKQJ83
 ♦ K2
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ 542
 ♦ A3
 ♣ QJ986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK86
 ♥ 85
 ♦ K1042
 ♣ K98

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ AKQJ62
 ♦ J9
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ108
 ♥ J83
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AK10964
 ♣ A53

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	2NT ²	3♦
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q109
♥ AQ95
♦ 82
♣ A952

South:
♠ A2
♥ K32
♦ AKQJ95
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 47	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 48	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ7	

Board: 49	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A2	

Board: 50	♠ 10952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1065	
Vul: None	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ75
♦ AJ106
♣ 2

South:
♠ K73
♥ 6
♦ KQ942
♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 654
♥ A72
♦ QJ62
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ AKQJ832
♥ K53
♦ A
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q42
♥ AKQJ98
♦ K3
♣ A2

South:
♠ AJ85
♥ 64
♦ A764
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10952
♥ AQ1065
♦ Q108
♣ A

South:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ J
♦ AJ72
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 47	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ94	

Board: 48	♠ AKQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 93	

Board: 49	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ4	

Board: 50	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q4
♥ AKQJ75
♦ AJ106
♣ 2

South:
♠ K73
♥ 6
♦ KQ942
♣ AJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 654
♥ A72
♦ QJ62
♣ AJ7

South:
♠ AKQJ832
♥ K53
♦ A
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q42
♥ AKQJ98
♦ K3
♣ A2

South:
♠ AJ85
♥ 64
♦ A764
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 10952
♥ AQ1065
♦ Q108
♣ A

South:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ J
♦ AJ72
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 51	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ98	

Board: 52	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ962	

Board: 53	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ42
♥ J
♦ K6
♣ AJ98

South:
♠ 765
♥ Q97
♦ AQ107
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 1094
♥ A
♦ J108
♣ AKJ962

South:
♠ AKQJ532
♥ 1053
♦ AK
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K86
♦ AKQJ104
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A742
♦ 96
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 51	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ6	

Board: 52	♠ AKQJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1053	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Board: 53	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A742	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1092	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ42
♥ J
♦ K6
♣ AJ98

South:
♠ 765
♥ Q97
♦ AQ107
♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 1094
♥ A
♦ J108
♣ AKJ962

South:
♠ AKQJ532
♥ 1053
♦ AK
♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ K86
♦ AKQJ104
♣ K6

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A742
♦ 96
♣ Q1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 54	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K843	

Board: 55	♠ AKQJ72	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ6	

Board: 56	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 84
♥ 97
♦ AKQJ10
♣ K843

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKQJ1065
♦ 8
♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ KJ5
♦ 6
♣ KJ6

South:
♠ 984
♥ A432
♦ Q
♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	5♦	X
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 93
♥ AJ98
♦ A873
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ 2
♦ K104
♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 54	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A105	

Board: 55	♠ 984	East Bids 5♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A432	
Vul: None	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ953	

Board: 56	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ 97
 ♦ AKQJ10
 ♣ K843

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AKQJ1065
 ♦ 8
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ X E

North:
 ♠ AKQJ72
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ 6
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ 984
 ♥ A432
 ♦ Q
 ♣ AQ953

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	5♦	X
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ AJ98
 ♦ A873
 ♣ KQ10

South:
 ♠ AKQJ104
 ♥ 2
 ♦ K104
 ♣ A53

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 57	♠ AKQJ10632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	
Board: 58	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ72	
Board: 59	♠ AKQJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 1086	
Board: 60	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10632
♥ 74
♦ Q
♣ AK

South:
♠ 975
♥ AQ52
♦ AK103
♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 732
♥ KQ8
♦ K104
♣ KQ72

South:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ A103
♦ Q
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ86
♥ A
♦ K98
♣ 1086

South:
♠ 105
♥ KQ1065
♦ A107
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 109
♥ KJ8
♦ QJ6
♣ AQJ32

South:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ A76
♦ 52
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 57	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ52	
Vul: EW	♦ AK103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 86	

Board: 58	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J83	

Board: 59	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1065	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ2	

Board: 60	♠ AKQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A76	
Vul: Both	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10632
♥ 74
♦ Q
♣ AK

South:
♠ 975
♥ AQ52
♦ AK103
♣ 86

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 732
♥ KQ8
♦ K104
♣ KQ72

South:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ A103
♦ Q
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ86
♥ A
♦ K98
♣ 1086

South:
♠ 105
♥ KQ1065
♦ A107
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 109
♥ KJ8
♦ QJ6
♣ AQJ32

South:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ A76
♦ 52
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 61	♠ AKQJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	

Board: 62	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: None	♦ AQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q5	

Board: 63	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ1062

♥ Q4

♦ K7

♣ K3

South:

♠ —

♥ AK106

♦ Q983

♣ A7542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 74

♥ A832

♦ AQ842

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AKQJ1092

♥ 96

♦ K53

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ 6

♦ 76

♣ AK106

South:

♠ 954

♥ AJ109

♦ AK10

♣ Q94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 61	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: NS	♦ Q983	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7542	

Board: 62	♠ AKQJ1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 63	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQJ1062

♥ Q4

♦ K7

♣ K3

South:

♠ —

♥ AK106

♦ Q983

♣ A7542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 62

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 74

♥ A832

♦ AQ842

♣ Q5

South:

♠ AKQJ1092

♥ 96

♦ K53

♣ A

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ 6

♦ 76

♣ AK106

South:

♠ 954

♥ AJ109

♦ AK10

♣ Q94

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 64	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A962	

Board: 65	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ54	

Board: 66	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ762	
Vul: Both	♦ 9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8	

Board: 67	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 2

♥ AQJ9

♦ K753

♣ A962

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ —

♦ AQ92

♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 65

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ Q

♦ K8

♣ QJ54

South:

♠ 9864

♥ AK92

♦ AJ4

♣ 108

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 66

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ AKJ762

♦ 9872

♣ A8

South:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ 8

♦ AK64

♣ 43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ AKQ62
♦ 2
♣ 9

South:
♠ 52
♥ 74
♦ KJ54
♣ AKQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 64	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	

Board: 65	♠ 9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK92	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 108	

Board: 66	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 43	

Board: 67	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AQJ9
♦ K753
♣ A962

South:
♠ AKQJ654
♥ —
♦ AQ92
♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ53
♥ Q
♦ K8
♣ QJ54

South:
♠ 9864
♥ AK92
♦ AJ4
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 7
♥ AKJ762
♦ 9872
♣ A8

South:
♠ AKQJ106
♥ 8
♦ AK64
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ84
♥ AKQ62
♦ 2
♣ 9

South:
♠ 52
♥ 74
♦ KJ54
♣ AKQ64

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 68	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ42	

Board: 69	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 986	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 70	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ743	

Board: 71	♠ AKQJ974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 1092
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ1072
 ♣ AKJ42

South:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ AKQJ432
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ75
 ♥ 986
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ6

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ A54
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ J87543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KJ73
 ♥ —
 ♦ K963
 ♣ AQ743

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKQJ53
 ♦ QJ42
 ♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ974
 ♥ K43
 ♦ K8
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ AJ107
 ♣ 9763

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 68	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ432	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q	

Board: 69	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: None	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J87543	

Board: 70	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 71	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9763	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 1092
♥ —
♦ AJ1072
♣ AKJ42

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ AKQJ432
♦ Q4
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ75
♥ 986
♦ —
♣ AKQ6

South:
♠ 4
♥ A54
♦ AK8
♣ J87543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ73
♥ —
♦ K963
♣ AQ743

South:
♠ A8
♥ AKQJ53
♦ QJ42
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ974
♥ K43
♦ K8
♣ J

South:
♠ 53
♥ AQJ
♦ AJ107
♣ 9763

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 72	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8742	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Board: 73	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K96	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A2	

Board: 74	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ98	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ872	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A8742
♦ QJ9872
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ Q10
♦ A63
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ K96
♦ J3
♣ A2

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ873
♦ K10974
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ KJ98
♦ 107
♣ AQ872

South:
♠ KJ
♥ A5
♦ AKQJ965
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 72	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ A63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 73	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ873	
Vul: NS	♦ K10974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

Board: 74	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A8742
♦ QJ9872
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ Q10
♦ A63
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. 1m opening allows 5M
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ103
♥ K96
♦ J3
♣ A2

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ873
♦ K10974
♣ KQ7

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♦ ⁴	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q7
♥ KJ98
♦ 107
♣ AQ872

South:
♠ KJ
♥ A5
♦ AKQJ965
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 75	♠ QJ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	

Board: 76	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ52	

Board: 77	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ754
♥ AKQJ62
♦ A
♣ 3

South:
♠ AK6
♥ 9743
♦ 9
♣ AQ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 982
♥ 4
♦ AK765
♣ AJ52

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQJ753
♦ Q104
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ742
♥ K7
♦ A
♣ A103

South:
♠ 106
♥ A1063
♦ Q4
♣ KQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 75	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ876	

Board: 76	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ753	
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Board: 77	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1063	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ754
♥ AKQJ62
♦ A
♣ 3

South:
♠ AK6
♥ 9743
♦ 9
♣ AQ876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
- King ask by 5NT
- K=1

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ 982
♥ 4
♦ AK765
♣ AJ52

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQJ753
♦ Q104
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ742
♥ K7
♦ A
♣ A103

South:
♠ 106
♥ A1063
♦ Q4
♣ KQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 78	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K853	
Vul: None	♦ 106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 79	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ 1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 80	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ76	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q94	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K87
♥ K853
♦ 106
♣ AKJ9

South:
♠ A5
♥ A72
♦ AKQJ953
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 62
♥ AKQJ63
♦ 1076
♣ AK

South:
♠ J7
♥ 1084
♦ AKQJ84
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK63
♥ QJ76
♦ 82
♣ Q94

South:
♠ 72
♥ A
♦ AKQJ64
♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 78	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 79	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1084	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q5	

Board: 80	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K87
♥ K853
♦ 106
♣ AKJ9

South:
♠ A5
♥ A72
♦ AKQJ953
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 62
♥ AKQJ63
♦ 1076
♣ AK

South:
♠ J7
♥ 1084
♦ AKQJ84
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK63
♥ QJ76
♦ 82
♣ Q94

South:
♠ 72
♥ A
♦ AKQJ64
♣ KJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 81	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ842	
Vul: None	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Board: 82	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ6	

Board: 83	♠ AKQJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ AKQJ842
♦ J2
♣ 2

South:
♠ 86
♥ 753
♦ AQ8
♣ AQ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q65
♥ 94
♦ KQ853
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ AKQJ105
♦ —
♣ A832

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ65
♥ Q2
♦ KQ854
♣ —

South:
♠ 32
♥ K109
♦ 9
♣ AKQJ987

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 81	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 753	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1087	

Board: 82	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A832	

Board: 83	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQJ987	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ AKQJ842
♦ J2
♣ 2

South:
♠ 86
♥ 753
♦ AQ8
♣ AQ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q65
♥ 94
♦ KQ853
♣ KQ6

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ AKQJ105
♦ —
♣ A832

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ65
♥ Q2
♦ KQ854
♣ —

South:
♠ 32
♥ K109
♦ 9
♣ AKQJ987

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 84	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ86	
Vul: None	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1053	

Board: 85	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Board: 86	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ J10972	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ42	

Board: 87	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1094	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 95
♥ AQ86
♦ 87
♣ AK1053

South:
♠ AKQJ73
♥ K4
♦ K10
♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A96
♥ AKQJ106
♦ 105
♣ A10

South:
♠ K
♥ 752
♦ KQ72
♣ KJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK10
♥ 10
♦ J10972
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQJ93
♦ AQ4
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 5
♣ A1094

South:
♠ AK7
♥ 9876
♦ KQ82
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 84	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q72	

Board: 85	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 752	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ873	

Board: 86	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K107	

Board: 87	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9876	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 95
♥ AQ86
♦ 87
♣ AK1053

South:
♠ AKQJ73
♥ K4
♦ K10
♣ Q72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A96
♥ AKQJ106
♦ 105
♣ A10

South:
♠ K
♥ 752
♦ KQ72
♣ KJ873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AK10
♥ 10
♦ J10972
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ 8
♥ AKQJ93
♦ AQ4
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 5
♣ A1094

South:
♠ AK7
♥ 9876
♦ KQ82
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 88	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A854	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1065	

Board: 89	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K74	

Board: 90	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ8754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ A854

♦ AQ4

♣ Q1065

South:

♠ AKQJ742

♥ 9

♦ K

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ KJ10

♦ 4

♣ K74

South:

♠ 52

♥ A6432

♦ AK3

♣ Q108

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ6

♥ 85

♦ AKQ8754

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQJ763

♦ 962

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 88	♠ AKQJ742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK43	

Board: 89	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6432	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q108	

Board: 90	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ763	
Vul: EW	♦ 962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 103

♥ A854

♦ AQ4

♣ Q1065

South:

♠ AKQJ742

♥ 9

♦ K

♣ AK43

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ KJ10

♦ 4

♣ K74

South:

♠ 52

♥ A6432

♦ AK3

♣ Q108

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ QJ6

♥ 85

♦ AKQ8754

♣ 6

South:

♠ AK3

♥ AKQJ763

♦ 962

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 91	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ2	

Board: 92	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ1074	

Board: 93	♠ AJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K42
♥ AKQJ84
♦ A
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ A763
♥ 32
♦ QJ106
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ —
♦ QJ873
♣ AQJ1074

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKQJ643
♦ K62
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ1062
♥ AKQJ32
♦ —
♣ Q8

South:
♠ —
♥ 64
♦ AK984
♣ AK9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 91	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK5	

Board: 92	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ643	
Vul: Both	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K	

Board: 93	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ AK984	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK9753	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K42
♥ AKQJ84
♦ A
♣ QJ2

South:
♠ A763
♥ 32
♦ QJ106
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q9
♥ —
♦ QJ873
♣ AQJ1074

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKQJ643
♦ K62
♣ K

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ1062
♥ AKQJ32
♦ —
♣ Q8

South:
♠ —
♥ 64
♦ AK984
♣ AK9753

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Exclusion, for ♥
4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 94	♠ 105	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K1054	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ4	

Board: 95	♠ AKQJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ53	

Board: 96	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 105
♥ K1054
♦ AK104
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ AKQJ83
♥ AQ6
♦ J8
♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ1052
♥ Q
♦ 2
♣ AJ53

South:
♠ 86
♥ J8
♦ AQ73
♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ72
♥ 8
♦ K875
♣ KQ85

South:
♠ 5
♥ AKQJ53
♦ AQ63
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 94	♠ AKQJ83	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 62	

Board: 95	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ742	

Board: 96	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 105
 ♥ K1054
 ♦ AK104
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ AKQJ83
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ J8
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
X	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ1052
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AJ53

South:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ J8
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ KQ742

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ 8
 ♦ K875
 ♣ KQ85

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ AKQJ53
 ♦ AQ63
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 97	♠ AKQJ982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ3	

Board: 98	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A832	

Board: 99	♠ AKQJ1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 100	♠ KJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9832	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ982

♥ 7

♦ A9

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ —

♥ Q84

♦ QJ874

♣ AK985

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 1097

♦ AQJ2

♣ A832

South:

♠ K2

♥ AKQJ84

♦ K6

♣ J65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1087

♥ QJ6

♦ 8

♣ A3

South:

♠ 93

♥ 43

♦ AKQJ762

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ73
♥ 7
♦ AJ
♣ KQ9832

South:
♠ A109
♥ AKQJ102
♦ K94
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 97	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: None	♦ QJ874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK985	
Board: 98	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J65	
Board: 99	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	
Board: 100	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AKQJ982

♥ 7

♦ A9

♣ QJ3

South:

♠ —

♥ Q84

♦ QJ874

♣ AK985

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♠ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 98

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 1097

♦ AQJ2

♣ A832

South:

♠ K2

♥ AKQJ84

♦ K6

♣ J65

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 99

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1087

♥ QJ6

♦ 8

♣ A3

South:

♠ 93

♥ 43

♦ AKQJ762

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ KJ73
♥ 7
♦ AJ
♣ KQ9832

South:
♠ A109
♥ AKQJ102
♦ K94
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 101	♠ 9	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ765	
Vul: Both	♦ AK43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 3	
Board: 102	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10982	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q	
Board: 103	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ765
♦ AK43
♣ 3

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ 943
♦ Q
♣ AQ9864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	3♠	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KJ10982
♦ AQ1092
♣ Q

South:
♠ AKQJ87
♥ AQ7
♦ J
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♥		AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ QJ9
♦ K
♣ Q105

South:
♠ 10
♥ K84
♦ A432
♣ AJ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 101	♠ AJ2	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 943	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9864	

Board: 102	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A98	

Board: 103	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K84	
Vul: Both	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ765
♦ AK43
♣ 3

South:
♠ AJ2
♥ 943
♦ Q
♣ AQ9864

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	3♠	4♣
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KJ10982
♦ AQ1092
♣ Q

South:
♠ AKQJ87
♥ AQ7
♦ J
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♥		AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ QJ9
♦ K
♣ Q105

South:
♠ 10
♥ K84
♦ A432
♣ AJ642

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
			AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 104	♠ AQ109	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: None	♦ AJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q108	
Board: 105	♠ AKQJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 24	♣ K	
Board: 106	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK742	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ109

♥ 82

♦ AJ104

♣ Q108

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ965

♦ K85

♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ876

♥ AK6

♦ A5

♣ K

South:

♠ 94

♥ Q85

♦ KQ1064

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ AK742

♦ —

♣ KQJ543

South:

♠ K105

♥ Q

♦ AKQJ8765

♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. 1m opening allows 5M

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 104	♠ —	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ965	
Vul: None	♦ K85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ3	
Board: 105	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q85	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ5	
Board: 106	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ109

♥ 82

♦ AJ104

♣ Q108

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ965

♦ K85

♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
3♠	3NT	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ876

♥ AK6

♦ A5

♣ K

South:

♠ 94

♥ Q85

♦ KQ1064

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 86

♥ AK742

♦ —

♣ KQJ543

South:

♠ K105

♥ Q

♦ AKQJ8765

♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. 1m opening allows 5M

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 107	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ109	

Board: 108	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K73	

Board: 109	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ54	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ KQ
♦ 6
♣ AJ109

South:
♠ 53
♥ 10953
♦ AK52
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ K98
♦ AK9752
♣ K73

South:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ AQJ
♦ 4
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K2
♥ KQJ54
♦ AKQJ93
♣ —

South:
♠ A
♥ 92
♦ 10872
♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 107	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10953	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ4	

Board: 108	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ5	

Board: 109	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ 10872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ1053	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ62
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AJ109

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 10953
 ♦ AK52
 ♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AK9752
 ♣ K73

South:
 ♠ AKQJ107
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ KQJ54
 ♦ AKQJ93
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 92
 ♦ 10872
 ♣ AKJ1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 110	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 111	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ632	
Vul: EW	♦ K42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 2	

Board: 112	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 653
 ♥ K765
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AKQ97

South:
 ♠ AKQJ87
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ 864

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ632
 ♦ K42
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ QJ64
 ♥ 9
 ♦ QJ1053
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 963
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKJ1054
 ♣ QJ3

South:
 ♠ AKQJ87
 ♥ K52
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 110	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 864	

Board: 111	♠ QJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

Board: 112	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 653
 ♥ K765
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AKQ97

South:
 ♠ AKQJ87
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ 864

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ632
 ♦ K42
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ QJ64
 ♥ 9
 ♦ QJ1053
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 963
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKJ1054
 ♣ QJ3

South:
 ♠ AKQJ87
 ♥ K52
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 113	♠ AKQJ1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 76	

Board: 114	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1084	

Board: 115	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1086

♥ AK6

♦ 3

♣ 76

South:

♠ 9532

♥ Q104

♦ AK754

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K875

♥ AQ108

♦ 10

♣ A1084

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 74

♦ AKQJ64

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6NT Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ QJ8

♦ Q5

♣ A

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK10

♦ A973

♣ QJ1075

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 113	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q104	
Vul: NS	♦ AK754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Board: 114	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ	

Board: 115	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ A973	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ1075	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1086

♥ AK6

♦ 3

♣ 76

South:

♠ 9532

♥ Q104

♦ AK754

♣ A

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K875

♥ AQ108

♦ 10

♣ A1084

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ 74

♦ AKQJ64

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6NT Pass 7♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ QJ8

♦ Q5

♣ A

South:

♠ 7

♥ AK10

♦ A973

♣ QJ1075

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 116	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6543	

Board: 117	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK93	

Board: 118	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: Both	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK963	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q53
♥ 64
♦ AK4
♣ K6543

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQJ10953
♦ 2
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 109
♥ AKQJ92
♦ J
♣ AK93

South:
♠ A83
♥ 104
♦ AK10952
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ 965
♦ K82
♣ AK963

South:
♠ QJ5
♥ AKQJ104
♦ AJ3
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 116	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10953	
Vul: None	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Board: 117	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

Board: 118	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ Q53
♥ 64
♦ AK4
♣ K6543

South:
♠ KJ
♥ AKQJ10953
♦ 2
♣ A10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 109
♥ AKQJ92
♦ J
♣ AK93

South:
♠ A83
♥ 104
♦ AK10952
♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A10
♥ 965
♦ K82
♣ AK963

South:
♠ QJ5
♥ AKQJ104
♦ AJ3
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 119	♠ 974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ93	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 2	
Board: 120	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ8653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	
Board: 121	♠ AKQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ5	
Board: 122	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10975	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 974
♥ AKQJ93
♦ AKQ
♣ 2

South:
♠ AK6
♥ 10864
♦ J9
♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 83
♥ KJ4
♦ AJ8653
♣ A3

South:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ AQ8752
♦ K
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ87
♥ QJ
♦ 54
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK10962
♦ AJ6
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K87
♥ 43
♦ KQ10975
♣ AQ

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AKQJ75
♦ J6
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 119	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10864	
Vul: None	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1053	

Board: 120	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8752	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Board: 121	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10962	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 986	

Board: 122	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 974
♥ AKQJ93
♦ AKQ
♣ 2

South:
♠ AK6
♥ 10864
♦ J9
♣ A1053

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 83
♥ KJ4
♦ AJ8653
♣ A3

South:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ AQ8752
♦ K
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ AKQJ87
♥ QJ
♦ 54
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ 4
♥ AK10962
♦ AJ6
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K87
♥ 43
♦ KQ10975
♣ AQ

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AKQJ75
♦ J6
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 123	♠ AKQJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 65	

Board: 124	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ1092	

Board: 125	♠ AKQJ10862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ752

♥ K2

♦ A5

♣ 65

South:

♠ 984

♥ AQ1097

♦ K73

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ Q6

♦ AK1073

♣ AJ1092

South:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ A4

♦ J82

♣ K3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ10862

♥ KJ3

♦ K6

♣ —

South:

♠ —

♥ AQ107642

♦ 7

♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 123	♠ 984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1097	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9	

Board: 124	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K3	

Board: 125	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107642	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ752
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A5
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ 984
 ♥ AQ1097
 ♦ K73
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	5NT ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 124
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ AK1073
 ♣ AJ1092

South:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ A4
 ♦ J82
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ10862
 ♥ KJ3
 ♦ K6
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ107642
 ♦ 7
 ♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 126	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 97	

Board: 127	♠ AKQJ10863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	

Board: 128	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ K765	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q987	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A1073
♥ 9
♦ AKQJ82
♣ 97

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 96
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10863
♥ A
♦ KQ
♣ J5

South:
♠ 9
♥ Q64
♦ AJ1092
♣ AK84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ AK4
♦ K765
♣ Q987

South:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ J2
♦ Q98
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 126	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ5	

Board: 127	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q64	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK84	

Board: 128	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ A1073
♥ 9
♦ AKQJ82
♣ 97

South:
♠ Q6
♥ AKQJ32
♦ 96
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ10863
♥ A
♦ KQ
♣ J5

South:
♠ 9
♥ Q64
♦ AJ1092
♣ AK84

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 73
♥ AK4
♦ K765
♣ Q987

South:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ J2
♦ Q98
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 129	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: None	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	

Board: 130	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10865	

Board: 131	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10942	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	

Board: 132	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J763	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ10742	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A87

♥ AKQJ32

♦ 85

♣ K10

South:

♠ Q65

♥ 98

♦ AQ76

♣ A973

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J65

♥ 10

♦ AJ8

♣ AK10865

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQJ42

♦ Q32

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ10942

♦ K2

♣ A7

South:

♠ 93

♥ 7

♦ AQJ9754

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ J763

♦ —

♣ AKJ10742

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQ8

♦ AKQJ72

♣ Q63

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 129	♠ Q65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A973	

Board: 130	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: EW	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q7	

Board: 131	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ9754	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ9	

Board: 132	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A87

♥ AKQJ32

♦ 85

♣ K10

South:

♠ Q65

♥ 98

♦ AQ76

♣ A973

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 130

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J65

♥ 10

♦ AJ8

♣ AK10865

South:

♠ A4

♥ AKQJ42

♦ Q32

♣ Q7

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 131

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ AKQJ10942

♦ K2

♣ A7

South:

♠ 93

♥ 7

♦ AQJ9754

♣ KQ9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ J763

♦ —

♣ AKJ10742

South:

♠ 10

♥ AQ8

♦ AKQJ72

♣ Q63

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 133	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1083	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K42	
HCP: 17	♣ A62	Partner bids first.
Board: 134	♠ J1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK10	
Board: 135	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ864	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A43	
Board: 136	♠ K	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ 10973	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1052	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥XN

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ1083
 ♦ K42
 ♣ A62

South:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	3♠	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♥S

North:
 ♠ J1062
 ♥ 986
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ103
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ864
 ♦ 3
 ♣ A43

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ 10972
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♦S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ KJ1052

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ AKQJ52
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 133	♠ A96	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	West Doubles 7♥ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1098	You bid first.
Board: 134	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q832	
Board: 135	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10972	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q108	
Board: 136	♠ 65	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ6	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥XN

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ1083
 ♦ K42
 ♣ A62

South:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	3♠	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♥
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♥S

North:
 ♠ J1062
 ♥ 986
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ AK10

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ103
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥N

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ864
 ♦ 3
 ♣ A43

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ 10972
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ Q108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♦S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ 10973
 ♣ KJ1052

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ AKQJ52
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
3♠	5♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 137	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1084	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A72	
Board: 138	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	
Board: 139	♠ AKQJ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK63	
Board: 140	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ A9864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKQJ1084
 ♦ A3
 ♣ A72

South:
 ♠ AQJ9
 ♥ 52
 ♦ KQ105
 ♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1042
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ QJ65
 ♣ AQ8

South:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ 10
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ432
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AK63

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A10843
 ♦ KQJ109
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ AJ4

♦ A9864

♣ K103

South:

♠ AKQJ932

♥ Q8

♦ K

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 137	♠ AQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1086	

Board: 138	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ6	

Board: 139	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10843	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q105	

Board: 140	♠ AKQJ932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKQJ1084
 ♦ A3
 ♣ A72

South:
 ♠ AQJ9
 ♥ 52
 ♦ KQ105
 ♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1042
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ QJ65
 ♣ AQ8

South:
 ♠ AKQJ96
 ♥ AJ4
 ♦ 10
 ♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	5NT
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ432
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 6
 ♣ AK63

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A10843
 ♦ KQJ109
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♠	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 76

♥ AJ4

♦ A9864

♣ K103

South:

♠ AKQJ932

♥ Q8

♦ K

♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 141	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9	
Board: 142	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1094	
Board: 143	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K86	
Board: 144	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A103	
Vul: None	♦ A9754	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1032	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ 65
♥ A63
♦ AKQJ72
♣ A9

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ QJ108
♦ 95
♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		
	1. Soloway Jump Shifts		
	2. artificial		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ 2
♦ J543
♣ AJ1094

South:
♠ K9865
♥ AKQJ74
♦ AK
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
	1. Soloway Jump Shifts		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AKQJ863
♦ A10
♣ K86

South:
♠ A85
♥ 9
♦ Q52
♣ AQ10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
	1. Soloway Jump Shifts		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0		

Board: 144
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A103
♦ A9754
♣ AQ1032

South:
♠ AKQJ109
♥ KQ9
♦ J63
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 141	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ108	
Board: 142	♠ K9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: None	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ —	
Board: 143	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ10743	
Board: 144	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4N S

North:
♠ 65
♥ A63
♦ AKQJ72
♣ A9

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ QJ108
♦ 95
♣ KQ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		
	1. Soloway Jump Shifts		
	2. artificial		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ 2
♦ J543
♣ AJ1094

South:
♠ K9865
♥ AKQJ74
♦ AK
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
	1. Soloway Jump Shifts		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ AKQJ863
♦ A10
♣ K86

South:
♠ A85
♥ 9
♦ Q52
♣ AQ10743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	
	1. Soloway Jump Shifts		
	2. bidable suit		
	3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥		
	4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0		

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A103
 ♦ A9754
 ♣ AQ1032

South:
 ♠ AKQJ109
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ J63
 ♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 145	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ986	

Board: 146	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ9732	

Board: 147	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K4	

Board: 148	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ97
♦ J
♣ KJ986

South:
♠ 743
♥ —
♦ AKQ10965
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ QJ
♦ KQ97
♣ KJ9732

South:
♠ AKQJ1075
♥ AK762
♦ J
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ AKQJ82
♦ A6
♣ K4

South:
♠ AQ
♥ 109
♦ KQ732
♣ J853

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ J1076
♦ AQ92
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AKQJ76
♥ Q82
♦ K8
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 145	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A73	
Board: 146	♠ AKQJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK762	
Vul: None	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	
Board: 147	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J853	
Board: 148	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: EW	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 145
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AKQJ97
♦ J
♣ KJ986

South:
♠ 743
♥ —
♦ AKQ10965
♣ A73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 146
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ QJ
♦ KQ97
♣ KJ9732

South:
♠ AKQJ1075
♥ AK762
♦ J
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♣	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 147
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ AKQJ82
♦ A6
♣ K4

South:
♠ AQ
♥ 109
♦ KQ732
♣ J853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ J1076
♦ AQ92
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AKQJ76
♥ Q82
♦ K8
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	5♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 149	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8652	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 150	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ K9872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1096	

Board: 151	♠ AKQJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ8652

♦ A98

♣ —

South:

♠ A986

♥ 107

♦ Q102

♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q4

♦ K9872

♣ AK1096

South:

♠ AKQJ1095

♥ A75

♦ AJ

♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ865
♥ AK
♦ J
♣ Q64

South:
♠ 42
♥ Q852
♦ A8
♣ AK1053

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 149	♠ A986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ104	
Board: 150	♠ AKQJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J	
Board: 151	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q852	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1053	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 149

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ8652

♦ A98

♣ —

South:

♠ A986

♥ 107

♦ Q102

♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 150

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q4

♦ K9872

♣ AK1096

South:

♠ AKQJ1095

♥ A75

♦ AJ

♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ865
♥ AK
♦ J
♣ Q64

South:
♠ 42
♥ Q852
♦ A8
♣ AK1053

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 152	♠ KQ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ A1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K86	
Board: 153	♠ A9	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	
Board: 154	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A972	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ98

♥ 94

♦ A1084

♣ K86

South:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ1085

♦ K

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 10

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AQ95

♦ 53

♣ Q109

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

X 3♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ AJ

♦ QJ92

♣ A972

South:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ KQ9643

♦ A

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 152	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1085	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ9	
Board: 153	♠ KQJ4	West Doubles 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q109	
Board: 154	♠ AKQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9643	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ98

♥ 94

♦ A1084

♣ K86

South:

♠ A6

♥ AKQJ1085

♦ K

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 10

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ AK8

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ AQ95

♦ 53

♣ Q109

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

X 3♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ AJ

♦ QJ92

♣ A972

South:

♠ AKQJ92

♥ KQ9643

♦ A

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 155	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 6	

Board: 156	♠ KQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q965	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ83	

Board: 157	♠ AKQJ962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A92	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A94
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AKQJ83
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ 10842
 ♦ 72
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ7
 ♥ Q965
 ♦ 5
 ♣ KJ83

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQJ73
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ962
 ♥ J
 ♦ A5
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ 1087
 ♥ AK8765
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 155	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10842	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 156	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 54	

Board: 157	♠ 1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8765	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A94
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AKQJ83
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ QJ5
 ♥ 10842
 ♦ 72
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ7
 ♥ Q965
 ♦ 5
 ♣ KJ83

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQJ73
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ962
 ♥ J
 ♦ A5
 ♣ A92

South:
 ♠ 1087
 ♥ AK8765
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ 53

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 158	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1082	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1075	
Board: 159	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ 1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	
Board: 160	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J42	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A87	
Board: 161	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 103
♥ K
♦ KJ1082
♣ AJ1075

South:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ A6
♦ AQ94
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ64
♥ A3
♦ 1054
♣ K4

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q2
♦ AQ8762
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 654
♥ J42
♦ AK76
♣ A87

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ K95
♦ J2
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ106
♥ J8
♦ Q10
♣ A104

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK64
♦ 87652
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 158	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 4	

Board: 159	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A853	

Board: 160	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K6	

Board: 161	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ 87652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 103
♥ K
♦ KJ1082
♣ AJ1075

South:
♠ AKQJ95
♥ A6
♦ AQ94
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ64
♥ A3
♦ 1054
♣ K4

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q2
♦ AQ8762
♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 654
♥ J42
♦ AK76
♣ A87

South:
♠ AKQJ97
♥ K95
♦ J2
♣ K6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ106
♥ J8
♦ Q10
♣ A104

South:
♠ 98
♥ AK64
♦ 87652
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 162	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ842	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ62	
Board: 163	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ863	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K10	
Board: 164	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ872	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	
Board: 165	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A953
♦ KQ842
♣ QJ62

South:
♠ AKQJ632
♥ —
♦ A9
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A108
♥ AKQJ863
♦ 6
♣ K10

South:
♠ K92
♥ 9542
♦ AKQ84
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A54
♥ 94
♦ KQJ872
♣ Q8

South:
♠ 97
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 103
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AKQJ74
♦ KQ4
♣ Q

South:
♠ AK4
♥ 53
♦ AJ1097
♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 162	♠ AKQJ632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K753	

Board: 163	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9542	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 3	

Board: 164	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK2	

Board: 165	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 53	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1093	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A953
♦ KQ842
♣ QJ62

South:
♠ AKQJ632
♥ —
♦ A9
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A108
♥ AKQJ863
♦ 6
♣ K10

South:
♠ K92
♥ 9542
♦ AKQ84
♣ 3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A54
♥ 94
♦ KQJ872
♣ Q8

South:
♠ 97
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 103
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AKQJ74
♦ KQ4
♣ Q

South:
♠ AK4
♥ 53
♦ AJ1097
♣ 1093

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 166	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1086	
Vul: None	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 167	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ105	
Board: 168	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A986	
Vul: None	♦ Q852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ7	
Board: 169	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ 1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ Q1086

♦ 1087

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K105

♥ A2

♦ AKQJ42

♣ J5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ A

♦ 104

♣ AJ105

South:

♠ 6

♥ K109873

♦ AJ6

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A986

♦ Q852

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ Q104

♦ K

♣ K64

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ 94

♦ 1052

♣ AK

South:

♠ 972

♥ A10832

♦ AKQ

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 166	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J5	
Board: 167	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109873	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ6	
Board: 168	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q104	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K64	
Board: 169	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10832	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ Q1086

♦ 1087

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ K105

♥ A2

♦ AKQJ42

♣ J5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♣⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ A

♦ 104

♣ AJ105

South:

♠ 6

♥ K109873

♦ AJ6

♣ KQ6

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A986

♦ Q852

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ Q104

♦ K

♣ K64

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ 94

♦ 1052

♣ AK

South:

♠ 972

♥ A10832

♦ AKQ

♣ 54

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 170	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 852	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10	

Board: 171	♠ AKQJ753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ86	

Board: 172	♠ QJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 432	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ82
♥ 852
♦ AQ82
♣ Q10

South:
♠ K3
♥ AKQJ97
♦ 76
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ753
♥ K
♦ 6
♣ KQ86

South:
♠ 642
♥ Q976
♦ AQ95
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♠
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ95
♥ 432
♦ AK6
♣ QJ9

South:
♠ A86
♥ AKQJ765
♦ 102
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5
- ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 170	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A82	

Board: 171	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q976	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A5	

Board: 172	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ765	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AJ82
♥ 852
♦ AQ82
♣ Q10

South:
♠ K3
♥ AKQJ97
♦ 76
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ753
♥ K
♦ 6
♣ KQ86

South:
♠ 642
♥ Q976
♦ AQ95
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ QJ95
♥ 432
♦ AK6
♣ QJ9

South:
♠ A86
♥ AKQJ765
♦ 102
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 173	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 174	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ96	

Board: 175	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A763	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ97
 ♦ A43
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ1087
 ♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AJ96

South:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AKQJ62
 ♦ K8
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ106
 ♥ K
 ♦ J7
 ♣ A763

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ1076
 ♦ AK932
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♦
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 173	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J43	

Board: 174	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ62	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	

Board: 175	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1076	
Vul: EW	♦ AK932	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J85	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ AKQJ97
 ♦ A43
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ AKQ10
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ1087
 ♣ J43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- bidable suit
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ 74
 ♦ A73
 ♣ AJ96

South:
 ♠ A103
 ♥ AKQJ62
 ♦ K8
 ♣ 87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♥
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- ♥ queen and ♦ king

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ106
 ♥ K
 ♦ J7
 ♣ A763

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ1076
 ♦ AK932
 ♣ J85

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	Pass	7♦
	AP		

- Soloway Jump Shifts
- artificial
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5
- no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 176	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ742	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ10	

Board: 177	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J72	
Vul: None	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 178	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ	

Board: 179	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ742
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ AKQJ10752
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ J72
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KQ109
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 1082
 ♥ 983
 ♦ KQ62
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ AKQJ76
 ♦ A97
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ107
 ♥ 54
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ AKJ986
 ♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 176	♠ AKQJ10752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K74	
Board: 177	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ KJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ73	
Board: 178	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 3	
Board: 179	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AJ742
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ AJ10

South:
 ♠ AKQJ10752
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A
 ♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ63
 ♥ J72
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ KQ109
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ 1082
 ♥ 983
 ♦ KQ62
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ KJ5
 ♥ AKQJ76
 ♦ A97
 ♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ107
 ♥ 54
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ AKJ986
 ♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 180	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 181	♠ AKQJ96	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10753	
Board: 182	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ72	
Vul: EW	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q732	
Board: 183	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K9

♦ —

♣ A10753

South:

♠ 854

♥ AJ7

♦ KQ65

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ72

♦ 963

♣ Q732

South:

♠ A63

♥ 104

♦ AKQJ754

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K54

♥ AKQJ32

♦ Q62

♣ K

South:

♠ J10

♥ 1087

♦ AK8

♣ A10984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 180	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J5	
Board: 181	♠ 854	East Doubles 6♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q98	
Board: 182	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 183	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1087	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10984	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ 64

♥ 854

♦ KQ104

♣ AKQ9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQJ107

♦ A82

♣ J5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ K9

♦ —

♣ A10753

South:

♠ 854

♥ AJ7

♦ KQ65

♣ Q98

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 182

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ AQ72

♦ 963

♣ Q732

South:

♠ A63

♥ 104

♦ AKQJ754

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 183

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K54

♥ AKQJ32

♦ Q62

♣ K

South:

♠ J10

♥ 1087

♦ AK8

♣ A10984

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 184	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q82	

Board: 185	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ876	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 186	♠ 973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ87	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q975	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 106
♥ AJ5
♦ AJ1087
♣ Q82

South:
♠ AKQJ9543
♥ Q8
♦ K
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q86
♥ AKQJ876
♦ K
♣ AK

South:
♠ A4
♥ 32
♦ AQ982
♣ Q863

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 973
♥ AQ87
♦ A6
♣ Q975

South:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ 52
♦ K
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 184	♠ AKQJ9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K10	

Board: 185	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ982	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q863	

Board: 186	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: Both	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 106
♥ AJ5
♦ AJ1087
♣ Q82

South:
♠ AKQJ9543
♥ Q8
♦ K
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q86
♥ AKQJ876
♦ K
♣ AK

South:
♠ A4
♥ 32
♦ AQ982
♣ Q863

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 973
♥ AQ87
♦ A6
♣ Q975

South:
♠ AKQJ1064
♥ 52
♦ K
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 187	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	
Board: 188	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ974	
Board: 189	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 23	♣ KJ9	
Board: 190	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1087	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1087	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q43
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ AKQJ87
 ♣ 6

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ Q105
 ♦ 932
 ♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ 863
 ♦ A4
 ♣ KJ974

South:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ J5
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ106
 ♥ AQJ
 ♦ Q
 ♣ KJ9

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ K632
 ♦ AK106
 ♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KJ1087
♦ QJ1087
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ 3
♦ A43
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 187	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q105	
Vul: None	♦ 932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ102	

Board: 188	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 189	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K632	
Vul: Both	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q643	

Board: 190	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A83	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ AK4
♦ AKQJ87
♣ 6

South:
♠ AK7
♥ Q105
♦ 932
♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A82
♥ 863
♦ A4
♣ KJ974

South:
♠ QJ
♥ AKQJ94
♦ J5
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ106
♥ AQJ
♦ Q
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ 7
♥ K632
♦ AK106
♣ Q643

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 3
♥ KJ1087
♦ QJ1087
♣ KQ

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ 3
♦ A43
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 191	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 192	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10	

Board: 193	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K96
♥ AKQJ87
♦ QJ9
♣ J

South:
♠ 1075
♥ —
♦ AK87643
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ 1096
♦ AQJ972
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ KJ8
♦ 10
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ108
♥ 64
♦ AQ52
♣ J

South:
♠ 654
♥ A85
♦ K87
♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 191	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87643	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK6	

Board: 192	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

Board: 193	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A85	
Vul: NS	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ106	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K96
♥ AKQJ87
♦ QJ9
♣ J

South:
♠ 1075
♥ —
♦ AK87643
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 5
♥ 1096
♦ AQJ972
♣ KQ10

South:
♠ AKQJ96
♥ KJ8
♦ 10
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ108
♥ 64
♦ AQ52
♣ J

South:
♠ 654
♥ A85
♦ K87
♣ AQ106

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 194	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9864	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10952	

Board: 195	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 196	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10875	

Board: 197	♠ AKQJ9865	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9864

♦ KJ

♣ A10952

South:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ A76

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQJ103

♦ AKQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K87

♦ 65

♣ KJ864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 97

♦ K10

♣ A10875

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ53

♦ Q5

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9865

♥ 5

♦ 6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 732

♥ Q8

♦ AK10943

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	4♥	Pass
------	-----------------	----	------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 194	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K4	

Board: 195	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ864	

Board: 196	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K4	

Board: 197	♠ 732	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10943	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ9864

♦ KJ

♣ A10952

South:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ K7

♦ A76

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ J8

♥ AQJ103

♦ AKQJ73

♣ —

South:

♠ AQ5

♥ K87

♦ 65

♣ KJ864

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ 97

♦ K10

♣ A10875

South:

♠ K96

♥ AKQJ53

♦ Q5

♣ K4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ9865

♥ 5

♦ 6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 732

♥ Q8

♦ AK10943

♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	4♥	Pass
------	-----------------	----	------

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 198	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9	

Board: 199	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A73	

Board: 200	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9653	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A109	

Board: 201	♠ AKQJ98432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ 983

♦ KJ952

♣ K9

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ104

♦ AQ7

♣ A543

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠⁶ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=3

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ65

♦ KQ

♣ A73

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ —

♦ AJ10632

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ 6

♦ AJ9653

♣ A109

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AKQJ932

♦ —

♣ Q86

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ98432

♥ AQ

♦ A

♣ J

South:

♠ 6

♥ 852

♦ KQJ653

♣ AQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 198	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A543	
Board: 199	♠ Q1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ	
Board: 200	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ932	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q86	
Board: 201	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ653	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ 983

♦ KJ952

♣ K9

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ104

♦ AQ7

♣ A543

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠⁶ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=3

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 97

♥ AKQJ65

♦ KQ

♣ A73

South:

♠ Q1052

♥ —

♦ AJ10632

♣ KQJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A73

♥ 6

♦ AJ9653

♣ A109

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AKQJ932

♦ —

♣ Q86

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ98432

♥ AQ

♦ A

♣ J

South:

♠ 6

♥ 852

♦ KQJ653

♣ AQ4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 202	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK984	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A9862	

Board: 203	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	

Board: 204	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1075	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ9874	

Board: 205	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK984

♦ Q3

♣ A9862

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ —

♦ A10

♣ QJ1074

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ A109

♦ 98

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ8542

♦ A7

♣ A1043

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AK9

♦ Q1075

♣ KJ9874

South:

♠ AKQJ872

♥ 84

♦ AK6

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ A

♦ 863

♣ K102

South:

♠ 3

♥ K1097

♦ A542

♣ AJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 202	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ1074	
Board: 203	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ8542	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1043	
Board: 204	♠ AKQJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	
Board: 205	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1097	
Vul: Both	♦ A542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ64	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AK984

♦ Q3

♣ A9862

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ —

♦ A10

♣ QJ1074

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ A109

♦ 98

♣ QJ

South:

♠ 2

♥ KQ8542

♦ A7

♣ A1043

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AK9

♦ Q1075

♣ KJ9874

South:

♠ AKQJ872

♥ 84

♦ AK6

♣ 2

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ A

♦ 863

♣ K102

South:

♠ 3

♥ K1097

♦ A542

♣ AJ64

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 206	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q842	

Board: 207	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: None	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ9	

Board: 208	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ764	

Board: 209	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ 8
♦ KQ852
♣ Q842

South:
♠ K83
♥ AKQJ97
♦ A10
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 52
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ K5
♥ 4
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 83
♥ J102
♦ AQ6
♣ KQ764

South:
♠ AKQJ654
♥ 95
♦ KJ3
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ AQJ94
♦ 6
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ K62
♦ KQ10752
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 206	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K7	
Board: 207	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q873	
Board: 208	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	
Board: 209	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10752	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ 8
♦ KQ852
♣ Q842

South:
♠ K83
♥ AKQJ97
♦ A10
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 207
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ AKQJ85
♦ 52
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ K5
♥ 4
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q873

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 208
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ 83
♥ J102
♦ AQ6
♣ KQ764

South:
♠ AKQJ654
♥ 95
♦ KJ3
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 209
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ AQJ94
♦ 6
♣ A

South:
♠ —
♥ K62
♦ KQ10752
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 210	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ82	

Board: 211	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ74	

Board: 212	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ52	

Board: 213	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 732
♥ AKQ
♦ 652
♣ AJ82

South:
♠ AKQJ9865
♥ 2
♦ Q3
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQJ96
♦ K10
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ J1094
♥ 2
♦ AQJ843
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A982
♥ —
♦ J1072
♣ AQJ52

South:
♠ J10
♥ AKQJ92
♦ A4
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ Q52
♦ AQJ
♣ 9

South:
♠ 96
♥ A
♦ K863
♣ KQ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 210	♠ AKQJ9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 211	♠ J1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	
Board: 212	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K74	
Board: 213	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ10653	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 732
♥ AKQ
♦ 652
♣ AJ82

South:
♠ AKQJ9865
♥ 2
♦ Q3
♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 211
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ AKQJ96
♦ K10
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ J1094
♥ 2
♦ AQJ843
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 212
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A982
♥ —
♦ J1072
♣ AQJ52

South:
♠ J10
♥ AKQJ92
♦ A4
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 213
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ32
♥ Q52
♦ AQJ
♣ 9

South:
♠ 96
♥ A
♦ K863
♣ KQ10653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 214	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ932	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A983	

Board: 215	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ	

Board: 216	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: Both	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK52	

Board: 217	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ KJ932
 ♦ A93
 ♣ A983

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1083
 ♥ 65
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ42
 ♥ A82
 ♦ A2
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ K7
 ♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 873
 ♥ AK76
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AK52

South:
 ♠ AKQJ95
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
 6. King ask by available bid
 7. K=0

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ A
 ♦ 104
 ♣ AJ104

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KQ1094
 ♦ A753
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 214	♠ AKQJ1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	
Board: 215	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1076543	
Board: 216	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	
Board: 217	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1094	
Vul: None	♦ A753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ KJ932
 ♦ A93
 ♣ A983

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1083
 ♥ 65
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ42
 ♥ A82
 ♦ A2
 ♣ QJ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ K7
 ♣ AK1076543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♠ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 873
 ♥ AK76
 ♦ 94
 ♣ AK52

South:
 ♠ AKQJ95
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king
 6. King ask by available bid
 7. K=0

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ A
 ♦ 104
 ♣ AJ104

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ KQ1094
 ♦ A753
 ♣ K75

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 218	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK76	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ962	

Board: 219	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ 106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K92	

Board: 220	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ1076	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 986

♥ AK76

♦ Q

♣ KJ962

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 82

♦ A109

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6♥⁷

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A7

♦ 106

♣ K92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1093

♦ QJ953

♣ A105

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A107

♥ 8

♦ 974

♣ AKJ1076

South:

♠ 43

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AKQ5

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 218	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: NS	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 219	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: None	♦ QJ953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A105	

Board: 220	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 986

♥ AK76

♦ Q

♣ KJ962

South:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ 82

♦ A109

♣ A5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6♥⁷

Pass 7♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A7

♦ 106

♣ K92

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1093

♦ QJ953

♣ A105

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 220

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ A107

♥ 8

♦ 974

♣ AKJ1076

South:

♠ 43

♥ AKQJ107

♦ AKQ5

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 221	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A875	

Board: 222	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1072	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 5	

Board: 223	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ A107
♦ —
♣ A875

South:
♠ 1043
♥ KQ63
♦ AK82
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ 1092
♦ AQ1072
♣ 5

South:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ86
♦ 93
♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AKQJ42
♦ A7
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ 1096
♦ KQJ4
♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 221	♠ 1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J9	

Board: 222	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK93	

Board: 223	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1096	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 985	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ72
♥ A107
♦ —
♣ A875

South:
♠ 1043
♥ KQ63
♦ AK82
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king
6. King ask by available bid
7. K=0

Board: 222
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ6
♥ 1092
♦ AQ1072
♣ 5

South:
♠ 9
♥ AKQJ86
♦ 93
♣ AK93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 223
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 3
♥ AKQJ42
♦ A7
♣ AJ42

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ 1096
♦ KQJ4
♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 224	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K2	

Board: 225	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J95	

Board: 226	♠ 842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: None	♦ AQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 972

♥ J

♦ AKQ9832

♣ K2

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ K85

♦ 10

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ AQ3

♦ 3

♣ J95

South:

♠ 874

♥ K5

♦ AKQ6

♣ Q642

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 842

♥ J109

♦ AQ63

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ1076

♥ A2

♦ K5

♣ 42

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 224	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: EW	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A95	

Board: 225	♠ 874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q642	

Board: 226	♠ AKQJ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 972

♥ J

♦ AKQ9832

♣ K2

South:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ K85

♦ 10

♣ A95

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ AQ3

♦ 3

♣ J95

South:

♠ 874

♥ K5

♦ AKQ6

♣ Q642

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 842

♥ J109

♦ AQ63

♣ AJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ1076

♥ A2

♦ K5

♣ 42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 227	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ4	
Board: 228	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10875	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J76	
Board: 229	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q4	
Board: 230	♠ 1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q72
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AJ85
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ Q1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AK10875
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ J76

South:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ A72
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ KQ82
 ♥ 10632
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1098

♥ AKJ

♦ 743

♣ KJ108

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ Q10

♦ A9

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 227	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ85	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1052	

Board: 228	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: None	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 229	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10632	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A10	

Board: 230	♠ AKQJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q32	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q72
 ♣ AKJ4

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AJ85
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ Q1052

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ AK10875
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ J76

South:
 ♠ AKQJ32
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ A72
 ♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ A3
 ♣ Q4

South:
 ♠ KQ82
 ♥ 10632
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 1098

♥ AKJ

♦ 743

♣ KJ108

South:

♠ AKQJ74

♥ Q10

♦ A9

♣ Q32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 231	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 103	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A62	

Board: 232	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1064	
Vul: NS	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K87	

Board: 233	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 72	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ43
 ♥ 103
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ A62

South:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ KQ97
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ AQ1064
 ♦ A65
 ♣ K87

South:
 ♠ AKQJ642
 ♥ K93
 ♦ 4
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ54
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ92
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K543
 ♦ Q85
 ♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 231	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ97	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q10543	

Board: 232	♠ AKQJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	

Board: 233	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K543	
Vul: EW	♦ Q85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ43
♥ 103
♦ QJ
♣ A62

South:
♠ 85
♥ KQ97
♦ AK
♣ Q10543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 109
♥ AQ1064
♦ A65
♣ K87

South:
♠ AKQJ642
♥ K93
♦ 4
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ54
♥ A
♦ KJ92
♣ 72

South:
♠ 9
♥ K543
♦ Q85
♣ AKJ108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 234	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1074	

Board: 235	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1076	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

Board: 236	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A985	

Board: 237	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 93	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ 1087

♦ AK6

♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ KQ4

♦ Q87

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J9

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q1093

♥ 942

♦ AQ102

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ 108

♦ A654

♣ A985

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ53

♦ J1073

♣ K7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ AJ
♦ Q98
♣ 93

South:
♠ —
♥ K872
♦ AKJ10
♣ J8652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 234	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: None	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 235	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ	

Board: 236	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ J1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K7	

Board: 237	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K872	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8652	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ 1087

♦ AK6

♣ AQ1074

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ KQ4

♦ Q87

♣ 9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AKQJ1076

♦ J9

♣ Q

South:

♠ Q1093

♥ 942

♦ AQ102

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ 108

♦ A654

♣ A985

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ53

♦ J1073

♣ K7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ62
♥ AJ
♦ Q98
♣ 93

South:
♠ —
♥ K872
♦ AKJ10
♣ J8652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 238	♠ 10	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A876	

Board: 239	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q74	

Board: 240	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10954	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ87	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ65

♦ AQ103

♣ A876

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ AQ

♦ K72

♣ 109

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

2NT ²	3NT	Pass	4♣
------------------	-----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A10

♣ Q74

South:

♠ J1053

♥ 76

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ J10954

♦ AK8

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ Q7

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♦ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 238	♠ AKQJ63	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 109	

Board: 239	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 240	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ KJ65

♦ AQ103

♣ A876

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ AQ

♦ K72

♣ 109

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

2NT² 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ Q2

♥ AKQJ82

♦ A10

♣ Q74

South:

♠ J1053

♥ 76

♦ KQ

♣ AKJ32

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 6

♥ J10954

♦ AK8

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ Q62

♦ Q7

♣ A3

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♦⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 241	♠ 1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6	

Board: 242	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ 9842	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ	

Board: 243	♠ AQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 244	♠ Q853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 872	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 1032

♥ AKQJ83

♦ 8

♣ AK6

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 94

♦ AK543

♣ 985

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ 62

♦ 9842

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ87

♦ AQJ10

♣ Q63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ32

♥ AKQJ97

♦ 9

♣ 9

South:

♠ K7

♥ 10852

♦ AJ74

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q853

♥ 872

♦ KQ9

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ A9

♥ AKQJ94

♦ AJ2

♣ K9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 241	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ AK543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 985	

Board: 242	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q63	

Board: 243	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10852	
Vul: None	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ3	

Board: 244	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 1032

♥ AKQJ83

♦ 8

♣ AK6

South:

♠ KQ6

♥ 94

♦ AK543

♣ 985

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AJ65

♥ 62

♦ 9842

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ —

♥ AKQJ87

♦ AQJ10

♣ Q63

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ32

♥ AKQJ97

♦ 9

♣ 9

South:

♠ K7

♥ 10852

♦ AJ74

♣ KQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q853

♥ 872

♦ KQ9

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ A9

♥ AKQJ94

♦ AJ2

♣ K9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 5NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 245	♠ AKQJ10986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 246	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: None	♦ Q852	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10765	

Board: 247	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10986

♥ —

♦ 9

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ 32

♥ AKQJ

♦ A6

♣ 87653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♥⁷ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ7

♦ Q852

♣ AQ10765

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ 62

♦ AKJ109

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ K85

♦ 72

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 3

♥ A4

♦ QJ63

♣ AQ10742

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 245	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 87653	

Board: 246	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 247	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ10742	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10986

♥ —

♦ 9

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ 32

♥ AKQJ

♦ A6

♣ 87653

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 6♥⁷ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

6. King ask by available bid

7. K=0

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ —

♥ AJ7

♦ Q852

♣ AQ10765

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ 62

♦ AKJ109

♣ —

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ K85

♦ 72

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 3

♥ A4

♦ QJ63

♣ AQ10742

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 248	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 842	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ632	

Board: 249	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10943	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 250	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J95	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ62	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ 842

♦ A

♣ AKJ632

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ KQ

♦ K1097

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQJ10943

♦ 4

♣ K

South:

♠ K7

♥ 6

♦ KQ1073

♣ A9853

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ J95

♦ AQ65

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ AK

♦ K4

♣ J7

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♥⁷

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 248	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 249	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A9853	

Board: 250	♠ AKQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ J7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 954

♥ 842

♦ A

♣ AKJ632

South:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ KQ

♦ K1097

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AKQJ10943

♦ 4

♣ K

South:

♠ K7

♥ 6

♦ KQ1073

♣ A9853

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
	Pass 6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 98

♥ J95

♦ AQ65

♣ AQ62

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ AK

♦ K4

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♥ ⁷
	Pass 6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 251	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ863	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	

Board: 252	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ62	

Board: 253	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ7543	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 254	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ765	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKQJ863
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J93
 ♣ AKJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ 94
 ♦ J98
 ♣ AQJ62

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AKQJ85
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 253
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQJ7543
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AJ43
 ♥ 10982
 ♦ K
 ♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 76
♥ AKQ765
♦ K109
♣ 86

South:
♠ AKQJ53
♥ 102
♦ 8
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 251	♠ K864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ J93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ102	

Board: 252	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ85	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 84	

Board: 253	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10982	
Vul: NS	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ102	

Board: 254	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK73	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 251
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKQJ863
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ K864
 ♥ 10
 ♦ J93
 ♣ AKJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ 94
 ♦ J98
 ♣ AQJ62

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ AKQJ85
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ 84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 253
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AKQJ7543
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ K4

South:
 ♠ AJ43
 ♥ 10982
 ♦ K
 ♣ AJ102

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 254
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 76
♥ AKQ765
♦ K109
♣ 86

South:
♠ AKQJ53
♥ 102
♦ 8
♣ AK73

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♥ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 255	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ109	
Vul: Both	♦ J83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	
Board: 256	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ108752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q6	
Board: 257	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 32	
Board: 258	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ K652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q96
 ♥ AKQJ109
 ♦ J83
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ 86
 ♦ 65
 ♣ KQJ985

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ108752
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ104
 ♥ Q73
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ K109
 ♦ A6
 ♣ 32

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A652
 ♦ KJ954
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ K652
 ♣ AJ42

South:
 ♠ AKQJ109
 ♥ 7
 ♦ A83
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 255	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ985	

Board: 256	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: None	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK2	

Board: 257	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A652	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ954	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ5	

Board: 258	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K103	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q96
 ♥ AKQJ109
 ♦ J83
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ 86
 ♦ 65
 ♣ KQJ985

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 256
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKJ108752
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ AKQJ104
 ♥ Q73
 ♦ 4
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 257
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ64
 ♥ K109
 ♦ A6
 ♣ 32

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A652
 ♦ KJ954
 ♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 258
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ83
 ♦ K652
 ♣ AJ42

South:
 ♠ AKQJ109
 ♥ 7
 ♦ A83
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 259	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	

Board: 260	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1093	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10732	

Board: 261	♠ AKQJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 752	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K9

♦ AKQJ954

♣ K6

South:

♠ AK54

♥ Q10

♦ 1087

♣ AJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A1093

♦ 3

♣ AQ10732

South:

♠ A9

♥ Q2

♦ AKQJ82

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ732

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ 752

South:

♠ 98

♥ 64

♦ AKQ652

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 259	♠ AK54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ 1087	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ102	

Board: 260	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	

Board: 261	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ652	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A108	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ K9

♦ AKQJ954

♣ K6

South:

♠ AK54

♥ Q10

♦ 1087

♣ AJ102

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ

♥ A1093

♦ 3

♣ AQ10732

South:

♠ A9

♥ Q2

♦ AKQJ82

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ732

♥ AK

♦ 7

♣ 752

South:

♠ 98

♥ 64

♦ AKQ652

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 262	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8532	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10	

Board: 263	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Board: 264	♠ 953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ KQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J632	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 5♥ N

North:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ AKQJ8532
 ♦ J
 ♣ J10

South:
 ♠ AKQJ42
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ Q954

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ AKQJ73
 ♦ 1092
 ♣ K

South:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ 96
 ♦ A73
 ♣ A1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 953
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ KQ6
 ♣ J632

South:
 ♠ AKQJ876
 ♥ —
 ♦ J97
 ♣ AQ7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 262	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q954	

Board: 263	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 96	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1063	

Board: 264	♠ AKQJ876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ 106

♥ AKQJ8532

♦ J

♣ J10

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ —

♦ AQ6

♣ Q954

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 263

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 1092

♣ K

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ 96

♦ A73

♣ A1063

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 264

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 953

♥ AK3

♦ KQ6

♣ J632

South:

♠ AKQJ876

♥ —

♦ J97

♣ AQ7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 265	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ K985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 266	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ K103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A543	

Board: 267	♠ AKQJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A10

♦ K985

♣ 2

South:

♠ 106

♥ QJ4

♦ AQ106

♣ A873

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ 63

♦ K103

♣ A543

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ104

♦ A764

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ A64

♦ Q2

♣ K

South:

♠ 7

♥ QJ103

♦ A10874

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 265	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A873	

Board: 266	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ A764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 267	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ103	
Vul: NS	♦ A10874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ84

♥ A10

♦ K985

♣ 2

South:

♠ 106

♥ QJ4

♦ AQ106

♣ A873

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AQ103

♥ 63

♦ K103

♣ A543

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ104

♦ A764

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1085

♥ A64

♦ Q2

♣ K

South:

♠ 7

♥ QJ103

♦ A10874

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 268	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ K1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q863	
Board: 269	♠ AKQJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	
Board: 270	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10765	
Board: 271	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK52

♥ 8

♦ K1075

♣ Q863

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ10742

♦ A3

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ732

♥ 94

♦ K8

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 65

♥ AK7

♦ Q743

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ 76

♦ A108

♣ 10765

South:

♠ J75

♥ AKQJ53

♦ Q5

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ 853

♥ AKQJ75

♦ 6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ 2

♦ KJ72

♣ Q543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ³	AP	
------	------------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 268	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ10742	
Vul: EW	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K5	

Board: 269	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ Q743	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ73	

Board: 270	♠ J75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Board: 271	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q543	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK52

♥ 8

♦ K1075

♣ Q863

South:

♠ J

♥ AKQJ10742

♦ A3

♣ K5

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ732

♥ 94

♦ K8

♣ AJ

South:

♠ 65

♥ AK7

♦ Q743

♣ KQ73

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ 76

♦ A108

♣ 10765

South:

♠ J75

♥ AKQJ53

♦ Q5

♣ A8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ 853

♥ AKQJ75

♦ 6

♣ AK9

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ 2

♦ KJ72

♣ Q543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4NT ³	AP	
------	------------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 272	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J62	
Board: 273	♠ AKQJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8743	
Vul: Both	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 274	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ10876	
Board: 275	♠ AQ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ43	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ KJ97

♦ AQJ3

♣ J62

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ853

♦ K

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ K8743

♦ A5

♣ —

South:

♠ 83

♥ J10

♦ K10

♣ AKJ10643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 96

♦ Q92

♣ AQ10876

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ87

♦ AJ4

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ987
♥ AKQJ43
♦ —
♣ Q2

South:
♠ K6
♥ 92
♦ AK9864
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 272	♠ AKQJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ853	
Vul: NS	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 9	

Board: 273	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ10643	

Board: 274	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: None	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	

Board: 275	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ AK9864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K107	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ KJ97

♦ AQJ3

♣ J62

South:

♠ AKQJ75

♥ AQ853

♦ K

♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ109

♥ K8743

♦ A5

♣ —

South:

♠ 83

♥ J10

♦ K10

♣ AKJ10643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A8

♥ 96

♦ Q92

♣ AQ10876

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ87

♦ AJ4

♣ 3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 275
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ987
♥ AKQJ43
♦ —
♣ Q2

South:
♠ K6
♥ 92
♦ AK9864
♣ K107

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 276	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9732	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ64	

Board: 277	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1097	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ K6	

Board: 278	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J962	
Vul: EW	♦ A643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ 9732

♦ 53

♣ AKQ64

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ854

♦ AK7

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQJ1097

♦ K

♣ K6

South:

♠ K1074

♥ 5

♦ AJ10543

♣ A3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ J962

♦ A643

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ AQ3

♦ K982

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 276	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ854	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 5	

Board: 277	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10543	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A3	

Board: 278	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ —	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ A2

♥ 9732

♦ 53

♣ AKQ64

South:

♠ Q6

♥ AKQJ854

♦ AK7

♣ 5

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ AKQJ1097

♦ K

♣ K6

South:

♠ K1074

♥ 5

♦ AJ10543

♣ A3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ J962

♦ A643

♣ AK7

South:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ AQ3

♦ K982

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 279	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q108	
Board: 280	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: Both	♦ J54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ72	
Board: 281	♠ AKQJ963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A85	
Board: 282	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: NS	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1075	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AKQJ76
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q108

South:
 ♠ Q752
 ♥ 842
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 280
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ A93
 ♦ J54
 ♣ AQJ72

South:
 ♠ AKQJ84
 ♥ 106
 ♦ A109
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 281
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ963
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A85

South:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ AQ1053
 ♦ K
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ 83
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ 1075

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 279	♠ Q752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 842	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A65	

Board: 280	♠ AKQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K4	

Board: 281	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1053	
Vul: None	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ1094	

Board: 282	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ82	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AKQJ76
 ♦ 7
 ♣ Q108

South:
 ♠ Q752
 ♥ 842
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 280
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ A93
 ♦ J54
 ♣ AQJ72

South:
 ♠ AKQJ84
 ♥ 106
 ♦ A109
 ♣ K4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit

Board: 281
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ963
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ A85

South:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ AQ1053
 ♦ K
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 282
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ 83
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ 1075

South:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ AKQJ72
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ KQ82

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 283	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ104	
Board: 284	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10874	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1062	
Board: 285	♠ AKQJ865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K98	
Board: 286	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ104	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ AKQJ43

♣ AJ104

South:

♠ A1098

♥ AK95

♦ 2

♣ K873

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A10874

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 1062

South:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ K

♦ 42

♣ AQ94

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 5NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ865

♥ A

♦ 75

♣ K98

South:

♠ 32

♥ K754

♦ QJ108

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A984

♥ 8

♦ AQ98

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 742

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 283	♠ A1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K873	

Board: 284	♠ AKQJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ94	

Board: 285	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K754	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	

Board: 286	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ 742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q4

♥ 6

♦ AKQJ43

♣ AJ104

South:

♠ A1098

♥ AK95

♦ 2

♣ K873

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♥ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A10874

♦ AKQJ10

♣ 1062

South:

♠ AKQJ106

♥ K

♦ 42

♣ AQ94

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♦ Pass 5NT

Pass 7NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ865

♥ A

♦ 75

♣ K98

South:

♠ 32

♥ K754

♦ QJ108

♣ AQ3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 286

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A984

♥ 8

♦ AQ98

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ73

♦ 742

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 5NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 287	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ54	

Board: 288	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9853	
Vul: NS	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K109	

Board: 289	♠ AKQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 103	

Board: 290	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A642	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ52	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ J10

♦ —

♣ KQJ54

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK2

♦ Q942

♣ A8762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K2

♥ 9853

♦ AK54

♣ K109

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ72

♦ QJ3

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1053

♥ 2

♦ AK4

♣ 103

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ965

♦ 92

♣ AJ754

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ A642

♦ KJ5

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ KQ7

♦ Q8

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 287	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ Q942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8762	

Board: 288	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 289	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ965	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ754	

Board: 290	♠ AKQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ93

♥ J10

♦ —

♣ KQJ54

South:

♠ 6

♥ AK2

♦ Q942

♣ A8762

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ K2

♥ 9853

♦ AK54

♣ K109

South:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ72

♦ QJ3

♣ AJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ1053

♥ 2

♦ AK4

♣ 103

South:

♠ —

♥ AKJ965

♦ 92

♣ AJ754

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 290

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 72

♥ A642

♦ KJ5

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ AKQJ98

♥ KQ7

♦ Q8

♣ A4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 291	♠ AKQJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 292	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: EW	♦ 104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ9843	

Board: 293	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ862
♥ KQ
♦ K72
♣ 10

South:
♠ 74
♥ 3
♦ AJ63
♣ AK8763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ A82
♦ 104
♣ AKQ9843

South:
♠ AK6
♥ Q
♦ AKQJ973
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AKQJ107
♦ Q8
♣ K10

South:
♠ KQ
♥ 8542
♦ J105
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 291	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK8763	

Board: 292	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 72	

Board: 293	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8542	
Vul: Both	♦ J105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ862
♥ KQ
♦ K72
♣ 10

South:
♠ 74
♥ 3
♦ AJ63
♣ AK8763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 9
♥ A82
♦ 104
♣ AKQ9843

South:
♠ AK6
♥ Q
♦ AKQJ973
♣ 72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 13
Contract: 5♥ N

North:
♠ A52
♥ AKQJ107
♦ Q8
♣ K10

South:
♠ KQ
♥ 8542
♦ J105
♣ AQJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 294	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9873	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 4	
Board: 295	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K6	
Board: 296	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ874	
Board: 297	♠ AKQJ532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 73	
Vul: None	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 64
♦ KQJ9873
♣ 4

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQJ103
♦ A62
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ K2
♦ Q54
♣ K6

South:
♠ 532
♥ AQ3
♦ KJ92
♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K98
♥ 106
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ874

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKQJ92
♦ Q3
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ532
♥ 73
♦ A106
♣ K

South:
♠ 9
♥ KJ6
♦ KQ754
♣ A832

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 294	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK6	
Board: 295	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q73	
Board: 296	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: Both	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K102	
Board: 297	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A832	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ 64
♦ KQJ9873
♣ 4

South:
♠ 6
♥ AKQJ103
♦ A62
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQJ107
♥ K2
♦ Q54
♣ K6

South:
♠ 532
♥ AQ3
♦ KJ92
♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 296
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ K98
♥ 106
♦ AJ10
♣ AJ874

South:
♠ A5
♥ AKQJ92
♦ Q3
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 297
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQJ532
♥ 73
♦ A106
♣ K

South:
♠ 9
♥ KJ6
♦ KQ754
♣ A832

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 298	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ653	

Board: 299	♠ AKQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 1086	

Board: 300	♠ 1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q86

♥ 98

♦ AK6

♣ KJ653

South:

♠ A54

♥ AKQJ32

♦ J104

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ AQJ

♦ Q

♣ 1086

South:

♠ 6

♥ 84

♦ AKJ102

♣ KQJ94

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1075

♥ A10

♦ 974

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ J85

♦ AQ2

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 298	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ32	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 299	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ94	

Board: 300	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q86

♥ 98

♦ AK6

♣ KJ653

South:

♠ A54

♥ AKQJ32

♦ J104

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ103

♥ AQJ

♦ Q

♣ 1086

South:

♠ 6

♥ 84

♦ AKJ102

♣ KQJ94

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1075

♥ A10

♦ 974

♣ AKQ43

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ J85

♦ AQ2

♣ 10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 301	♠ AKQJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AK3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 72	

Board: 302	♠ 532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9762	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A7	

Board: 303	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A105	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ 109

♦ AK3

♣ 72

South:

♠ 10987

♥ K3

♦ Q108

♣ AKJ10

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 532

♥ AK9762

♦ K6

♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 104

♦ A4

♣ K85

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ A105

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ3

♦ 953

♣ Q7642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 301	♠ 10987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 302	♠ AKQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K85	

Board: 303	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 953	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7642	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ54

♥ 109

♦ AK3

♣ 72

South:

♠ 10987

♥ K3

♦ Q108

♣ AKJ10

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 532

♥ AK9762

♦ K6

♣ A7

South:

♠ AKQJ107

♥ 104

♦ A4

♣ K85

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 303

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ1086

♣ A105

South:

♠ AJ

♥ KQ3

♦ 953

♣ Q7642

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 304	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10932	

Board: 305	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 965	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

Board: 306	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q852	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ952	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQ5

♦ A82

♣ K10932

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ K3

♦ J4

♣ AJ4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A63

♥ 965

♦ AKQJ85

♣ A

South:

♠ K97

♥ AK87

♦ 6

♣ Q9752

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q852

♦ KQ10

♣ AQ952

South:

♠ AKQJ1064

♥ AJ6

♦ A8

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 304	♠ AKQJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

Board: 305	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9752	

Board: 306	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 54

♥ AQ5

♦ A82

♣ K10932

South:

♠ AKQJ82

♥ K3

♦ J4

♣ AJ4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 305

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A63

♥ 965

♦ AKQJ85

♣ A

South:

♠ K97

♥ AK87

♦ 6

♣ Q9752

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 306

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 9

♥ Q852

♦ KQ10

♣ AQ952

South:

♠ AKQJ1064

♥ AJ6

♦ A8

♣ 4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 307	♠ AKQJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A9732	

Board: 308	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ932	

Board: 309	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10986	
Vul: NS	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A

♦ 2

♣ A9732

South:

♠ 1096

♥ KQ9852

♦ AQ4

♣ J

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ 9

♦ AQJ63

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ AKQJ10964

♥ 2

♦ K2

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQJ10986

♦ A

♣ 42

South:

♠ 1042

♥ 52

♦ QJ74

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 307	♠ 1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9852	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J	

Board: 308	♠ AKQJ10964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ	

Board: 309	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 307

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ32

♥ A

♦ 2

♣ A9732

South:

♠ 1096

♥ KQ9852

♦ AQ4

♣ J

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

Pass 6NT⁵ Pass 7♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 308

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 85

♥ 9

♦ AQJ63

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ AKQJ10964

♥ 2

♦ K2

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 309

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K7

♥ AKQJ10986

♦ A

♣ 42

South:

♠ 1042

♥ 52

♦ QJ74

♣ AKQ5

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 310	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1063	

Board: 311	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ542	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ	

Board: 312	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ943	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 876

♥ AQ3

♦ KQ3

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ K7

♦ A87

♣ K9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 65

♥ AKQJ542

♦ AJ

♣ QJ

South:

♠ A82

♥ 109

♦ Q1084

♣ AK108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KJ64

♦ KQJ943

♣ A4

South:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ 7

♦ A52

♣ QJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 310	♠ AKQJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 311	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: None	♦ Q1084	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK108	

Board: 312	♠ AKQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ A52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 310

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 876

♥ AQ3

♦ KQ3

♣ Q1063

South:

♠ AKQJ53

♥ K7

♦ A87

♣ K9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♠ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 311

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 65

♥ AKQJ542

♦ AJ

♣ QJ

South:

♠ A82

♥ 109

♦ Q1084

♣ AK108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 312

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9

♥ KJ64

♦ KQJ943

♣ A4

South:

♠ AKQJ76

♥ 7

♦ A52

♣ QJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 313	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ875	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A	

Board: 314	♠ 943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK964	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K96	

Board: 315	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 5	

Board: 316	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A865	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ632	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ AK4
 ♥ AKQJ875
 ♦ 107
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ Q1073
 ♥ 42
 ♦ KQ32
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 943
 ♥ AK964
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ K96

South:
 ♠ AKQJ85
 ♥ 72
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ A87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial

Board: 315
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKQJ1092
 ♦ K75
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ J1075
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQ94
 ♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 316
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K974
 ♥ A865
 ♦ —
 ♣ AJ632

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ K
 ♦ AKQJ632
 ♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 313	♠ Q1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ9	

Board: 314	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A87	

Board: 315	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ94	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK42	

Board: 316	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ AKQJ875
♦ 107
♣ A

South:
♠ Q1073
♥ 42
♦ KQ32
♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 943
♥ AK964
♦ Q10
♣ K96

South:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ 72
♦ KJ
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ AKQJ1092
♦ K75
♣ 5

South:
♠ J1075
♥ 8
♦ AQ94
♣ AK42

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K974
♥ A865
♦ —
♣ AJ632

South:
♠ 3
♥ K
♦ AKQJ632
♣ KQ75

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 317	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ10985	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 4	

Board: 318	♠ Q753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ103	

Board: 319	♠ AKQJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A109	

Board: 320	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A107653	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ10985

♦ A2

♣ 4

South:

♠ Q87

♥ 2

♦ KQJ7

♣ KQ982

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q753

♥ 1083

♦ Q

♣ AKQ103

South:

♠ K9

♥ AKQJ97

♦ AK76

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ —

♦ KJ98

♣ A109

South:

♠ 74

♥ AQ1095

♦ 63

♣ KQJ2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ A82

♦ 93

♣ A107653

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K104

♦ AKQJ108

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 317	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ982	
Board: 318	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ97	
Vul: NS	♦ AK76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 7	
Board: 319	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1095	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ2	
Board: 320	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ K3

♥ AKQJ10985

♦ A2

♣ 4

South:

♠ Q87

♥ 2

♦ KQJ7

♣ KQ982

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 318

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q753

♥ 1083

♦ Q

♣ AKQ103

South:

♠ K9

♥ AKQJ97

♦ AK76

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 319

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ96

♥ —

♦ KJ98

♣ A109

South:

♠ 74

♥ AQ1095

♦ 63

♣ KQJ2

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 320

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 22

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A6

♥ A82

♦ 93

♣ A107653

South:

♠ KQ

♥ K104

♦ AKQJ108

♣ KJ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1



North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 321	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: None	♦ Q1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 322	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A642	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ —	

Board: 323	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKQJ108
 ♦ Q1094
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKJ65
 ♣ 632

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10864
 ♥ A642
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKQJ752
 ♥ Q
 ♦ —
 ♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AKQJ432
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ KQ84
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQJ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 321	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 632	

Board: 322	♠ AKQJ752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ854	

Board: 323	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ84	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ643	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AKQJ108
 ♦ Q1094
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AQ102
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKJ65
 ♣ 632

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 10864
 ♥ A642
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ —

South:
 ♠ AKQJ752
 ♥ Q
 ♦ —
 ♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♠ ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Exclusion, for ♠
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ9
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AKQJ432
 ♣ 5

South:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ KQ84
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQJ643

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 324	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ654	

Board: 325	♠ AQ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 326	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ8752	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ10	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK86

♥ 4

♦ Q72

♣ AJ654

South:

♠ 72

♥ AKQJ9762

♦ A4

♣ K

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ432

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 7

♣ J

South:

♠ KJ87

♥ 9

♦ AQ2

♣ A9654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ AJ8752

♦ A7

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ KQ4

♦ 93

♣ A5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 324	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ9762	
Vul: None	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Board: 325	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A9654	

Board: 326	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A5	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AK86

♥ 4

♦ Q72

♣ AJ654

South:

♠ 72

♥ AKQJ9762

♦ A4

♣ K

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQ432

♥ AKQJ65

♦ 7

♣ J

South:

♠ KJ87

♥ 9

♦ AQ2

♣ A9654

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ 54

♥ AJ8752

♦ A7

♣ KJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ KQ4

♦ 93

♣ A5

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♥² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 327	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ87	
Vul: None	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ3	

Board: 328	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 864	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q873	

Board: 329	♠ AKQJ872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 7	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ AKQJ87
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ A752
 ♥ 6532
 ♦ A7
 ♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. King ask by 5NT			
6. K=0			

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ 864
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ Q873

South:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ AKQJ92
 ♦ A42
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣
		Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:
 ♠ AKQJ872
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ 94
 ♥ J86
 ♦ A965
 ♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	
1. Soloway Jump Shifts			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 327	♠ A752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6532	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A85	

Board: 328	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A10	

Board: 329	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J86	
Vul: EW	♦ A965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ3	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:	South:
♠ 8	♠ A752
♥ AKQJ87	♥ 6532
♦ KJ5	♦ A7
♣ KQ3	♣ A85

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5
 5. King ask by 5NT
 6. K=0

Board: 328
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ AQJ	♠ K6
♥ 864	♥ AKQJ92
♦ KJ10	♦ A42
♣ Q873	♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 329
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 5♠ N

North:	South:
♠ AKQJ872	♠ 94
♥ Q10	♥ J86
♦ KQ3	♦ A965
♣ 7	♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
 2. artificial
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 330	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: NS	♦ A9862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ10	
Board: 331	♠ AKQJ10765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ2	
Board: 332	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AK98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ8754	
Board: 333	♠ AKQJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ J2

♦ A9862

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ Q7

♦ KQJ10

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10765

♥ —

♦ Q6

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ 93

♥ Q98

♦ AKJ8

♣ K943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ AK98

♣ AJ8754

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AKQJ1096

♦ 53

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ KJ3

♦ 1053

♣ K

South:

♠ 84

♥ 1084

♦ AQ4

♣ AQJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 330	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K	

Board: 331	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K943	

Board: 332	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1096	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 10	

Board: 333	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1084	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ76	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 83

♥ J2

♦ A9862

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ Q7

♦ KQJ10

♣ K

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ10765

♥ —

♦ Q6

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ 93

♥ Q98

♦ AKJ8

♣ K943

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦		
--	----	--	--

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ AK98

♣ AJ8754

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ AKQJ1096

♦ 53

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
------	-----	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ62

♥ KJ3

♦ 1053

♣ K

South:

♠ 84

♥ 1084

♦ AQ4

♣ AQJ76

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1



North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 334	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK7432	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K964	
Board: 335	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ732	
Vul: EW	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 943	
Board: 336	♠ KQ104	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ52	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 95

♥ A

♦ AK7432

♣ K964

South:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ KQ5

♦ 109

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ732

♦ K

♣ 943

South:

♠ 4

♥ 8

♦ AQ986

♣ AQ7652

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ A95

♦ 32

♣ QJ52

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 3

♦ AKQJ94

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 334 ♠ AKQJ73

Dealer: N ♥ KQ5

Vul: None ♦ 109

HCP: 17 ♣ Q10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 335 ♠ 4

Dealer: S ♥ 8

Vul: EW ♦ AQ986

HCP: 12 ♣ AQ7652

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 336 ♠ AJ6

Dealer: N ♥ 3

Vul: Both ♦ AKQJ94

HCP: 19 ♣ A93

West Doubles 7NT if possible.

Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 95

♥ A

♦ AK7432

♣ K964

South:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ KQ5

♦ 109

♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ732

♦ K

♣ 943

South:

♠ 4

♥ 8

♦ AQ986

♣ AQ7652

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ A95

♦ 32

♣ QJ52

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ 3

♦ AKQJ94

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 337	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q85	
Board: 338	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ J32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK74	
Board: 339	♠ AKQJ852	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ1083	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ86

♣ Q85

South:

♠ KQ94

♥ K982

♦ 10

♣ KJ73

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ AJ84

♦ J32

♣ AK74

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ K

♦ AQ4

♣ 985

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ852

♥ —

♦ A

♣ KQ1083

South:

♠ 10

♥ K1084

♦ KQ1075

♣ A75

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 7♠ Pass Pass

X AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 337	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K982	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ73	
Board: 338	♠ AKQJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 985	
Board: 339	♠ 10	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1075	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A8

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ86

♣ Q85

South:

♠ KQ94

♥ K982

♦ 10

♣ KJ73

West	North	East	South
			1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 93

♥ AJ84

♦ J32

♣ AK74

South:

♠ AKQJ42

♥ K

♦ AQ4

♣ 985

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♠X N

North:

♠ AKQJ852

♥ —

♦ A

♣ KQ1083

South:

♠ 10

♥ K1084

♦ KQ1075

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
			1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7♠	Pass	Pass
------	----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 340	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1082	

Board: 341	♠ AKQJ873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ	

Board: 342	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ953	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 52
♥ AKQ8
♦ 83
♣ KQ1082

South:
♠ AKJ87
♥ 7
♦ AKQJ96
♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQJ873
♥ K3
♦ 95
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 2
♥ Q98
♦ AK8
♣ KQ9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 26
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K63
♥ K4
♦ 62
♣ KQJ953

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AQ7
♦ AKQJ54
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 340	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 6	

Board: 341	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ9654	

Board: 342	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 52
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ 83
 ♣ KQ1082

South:
 ♠ AKJ87
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKQJ96
 ♣ 6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 341
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ873
 ♥ K3
 ♦ 95
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ Q98
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ KQ9654

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 342
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ K4
 ♦ 62
 ♣ KQJ953

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AKQJ54
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 343	♠ AKQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K86	

Board: 344	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1098765	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ6	

Board: 345	♠ AKQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J102	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ1053

♥ A9

♦ A

♣ K86

South:

♠ 82

♥ KQ7642

♦ Q3

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK1098765

♦ J3

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ 32

♦ Q

♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ743

♥ AKJ

♦ —

♣ J102

South:

♠ 5

♥ 1065

♦ AKJ832

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 343	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7642	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ5	

Board: 344	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ103	

Board: 345	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ832	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A75	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ1053

♥ A9

♦ A

♣ K86

South:

♠ 82

♥ KQ7642

♦ Q3

♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AK1098765

♦ J3

♣ KJ6

South:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ 32

♦ Q

♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ743

♥ AKJ

♦ —

♣ J102

South:

♠ 5

♥ 1065

♦ AKJ832

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 346	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ982	
Vul: EW	♦ Q732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ	
Board: 347	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 93	
Board: 348	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 654	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 62	
Board: 349	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ 42	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ AJ982

♦ Q732

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKQJ832

♥ 6

♦ K6

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AKQJ75

♦ A6

♣ 93

South:

♠ K83

♥ 102

♦ KQ952

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ5

♥ 654

♦ AQJ3

♣ 62

South:

♠ 73

♥ AKQJ103

♦ 6

♣ AQJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ KQ
♦ AKQJ102
♣ 42

South:
♠ K107
♥ A853
♦ 53
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 346	♠ AKQJ832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ10	

Board: 347	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ952	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A108	

Board: 348	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 349	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A853	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ53	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ AJ982

♦ Q732

♣ KQ

South:

♠ AKQJ832

♥ 6

♦ K6

♣ AJ10

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A106

♥ AKQJ75

♦ A6

♣ 93

South:

♠ K83

♥ 102

♦ KQ952

♣ A108

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ KQJ5

♥ 654

♦ AQJ3

♣ 62

South:

♠ 73

♥ AKQJ103

♦ 6

♣ AQJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 349
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 13
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ KQ
♦ AKQJ102
♣ 42

South:
♠ K107
♥ A853
♦ 53
♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 350	♠ 8642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A73	

Board: 351	♠ AKQJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ K6	

Board: 352	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ106	
Vul: EW	♦ AK843	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ9	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ A

♦ AQ1073

♣ A73

South:

♠ AKQJ1075

♥ Q8

♦ KJ2

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ Q10

♦ AQ8

♣ K6

South:

♠ 7542

♥ AKJ4

♦ KJ63

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KJ106

♦ AK843

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 350	♠ AKQJ1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J	

Board: 351	♠ 7542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8	

Board: 352	♠ AKQJ1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 8642

♥ A

♦ AQ1073

♣ A73

South:

♠ AKQJ1075

♥ Q8

♦ KJ2

♣ J

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 351

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ108

♥ Q10

♦ AQ8

♣ K6

South:

♠ 7542

♥ AKJ4

♦ KJ63

♣ 8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 352

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ KJ106

♦ AK843

♣ QJ9

South:

♠ AKQJ1072

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♠
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=2

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 353	♠ K	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10953	
Board: 354	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1086	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ7	
Board: 355	♠ AKQJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: Both	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A7	
Board: 356	♠ KQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ43	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ62

♣ 10953

South:

♠ 10983

♥ K108

♦ 7

♣ AKQ42

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ 2NT² 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ KJ1086

♦ K10

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ 73

♦ AJ

♣ K84

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ Q108

♦ J3

♣ A7

South:

♠ 863

♥ AJ4

♦ AK109

♣ 962

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ —

♦ KJ876

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ98

♦ A109

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 353	♠ 10983	East Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K108	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ42	

Board: 354	♠ AKQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 73	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K84	

Board: 355	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 962	

Board: 356	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K86	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ A7

♦ AKQJ62

♣ 10953

South:

♠ 10983

♥ K108

♦ 7

♣ AKQ42

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ 2NT² 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 96

♥ KJ1086

♦ K10

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AKQJ43

♥ 73

♦ AJ

♣ K84

West North East South

1♥ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ52

♥ Q108

♦ J3

♣ A7

South:

♠ 863

♥ AJ4

♦ AK109

♣ 962

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁵ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen no ♥ king no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ53

♥ —

♦ KJ876

♣ AJ43

South:

♠ 2

♥ AKQJ98

♦ A109

♣ K86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	2♥ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 357	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	
Board: 358	♠ KQ73	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ A108542	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K4	
Board: 359	♠ AKQJ73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K63	
Board: 360	♠ KQ82	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K53	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10432	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ973

♣ J

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AQJ9

♦ 52

♣ K9764

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ 9

♦ A108542

♣ K4

South:

♠ A62

♥ AKQJ86

♦ QJ63

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

5♣ X Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ K64

♦ J

♣ K63

South:

♠ 104

♥ A8

♦ K965

♣ AQ1095

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 360
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ82
♥ K53
♦ —
♣ AQ10432

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQJ732
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

X	4♥ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
---	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁵	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 357	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9764	
Board: 358	♠ A62	West Bids 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	
Board: 359	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ K965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1095	
Board: 360	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KJ8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ8

♥ K10

♦ AKQJ973

♣ J

South:

♠ Q3

♥ AQJ9

♦ 52

♣ K9764

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ KQ73

♥ 9

♦ A108542

♣ K4

South:

♠ A62

♥ AKQJ86

♦ QJ63

♣ —

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

5♣ X Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ73

♥ K64

♦ J

♣ K63

South:

♠ 104

♥ A8

♦ K965

♣ AQ1095

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 360
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ82
♥ K53
♦ —
♣ AQ10432

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ9
♦ AKQJ732
♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♦ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

X	4♥ ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
---	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣ ⁵	AP	
------	-----------------	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 361	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ74	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A83	

Board: 362	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A875	
Vul: None	♦ J7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 363	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: NS	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ	

Board: 364	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1043	
Vul: EW	♦ J974	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K
♥ AKQJ74
♦ QJ10
♣ A83

South:

♠ J92
♥ 9
♦ AK9532
♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♦
Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥
Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 76
♥ A875
♦ J7
♣ AKQ75

South:

♠ AKQJ105
♥ KJ10
♦ AQ8
♣ 3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹
Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴
Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵
Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦⁷
Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ64
♥ 1052
♦ A5
♣ QJ

South:

♠ 9
♥ A7
♦ Q87632
♣ AK54

West North East South

1♦
Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠
AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ1043

♦ J974

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ A7

♦ Q3

♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 361	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK9532	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ10	

Board: 362	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 3	

Board: 363	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87632	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK54	

Board: 364	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q65	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K
♥ AKQJ74
♦ QJ10
♣ A83

South:

♠ J92
♥ 9
♦ AK9532
♣ KQ10

West North East South

1♦
Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥
Pass 6♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 76
♥ A875
♦ J7
♣ AKQ75

South:

♠ AKQJ105
♥ KJ10
♦ AQ8
♣ 3

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹
Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴
Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵
Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦⁷
Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ64
♥ 1052
♦ A5
♣ QJ

South:

♠ 9
♥ A7
♦ Q87632
♣ AK54

West North East South

1♦
Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠
AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4N N

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQ1043

♦ J974

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ A7

♦ Q3

♣ Q65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----	------	------------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Quantitative 4NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 365	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q103	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK9	

Board: 366	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K98432	

Board: 367	♠ AKQJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J64	

Board: 368	♠ 4	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ J6	
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ8742	You bid first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ Q103

♦ 10

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 9652

♥ AK75

♦ AQ2

♣ J8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK93

♥ 10

♦ K8

♣ K98432

South:

♠ J8

♥ AKQJ53

♦ A976

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ A92

♦ Q

♣ J64

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ8643

♦ K86

♣ K83

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AJ7

♦ J6

♣ KQJ8742

South:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ 42

♦ K9

♣ A9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

2NT² 3♣ 4♦ 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 365	♠ 9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J8	

Board: 366	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ A976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 367	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ8643	
Vul: EW	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K83	

Board: 368	♠ AKQJ1052	West Bids 2NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	East Bids 4♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ K9	
HCP: 17	♣ A9	Partner bids first.

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ104

♥ Q103

♦ 10

♣ AK9

South:

♠ 9652

♥ AK75

♦ AQ2

♣ J8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♠²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

Board: 366

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ AK93

♥ 10

♦ K8

♣ K98432

South:

♠ J8

♥ AKQJ53

♦ A976

♣ A

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥

Pass 4♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 367

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AKQJ72

♥ A92

♦ Q

♣ J64

South:

♠ —

♥ KQJ8643

♦ K86

♣ K83

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♥ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 368

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 4

♥ AJ7

♦ J6

♣ KQJ8742

South:

♠ AKQJ1052

♥ 42

♦ K9

♣ A9

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

2NT² 3♣ 4♦ 4♠

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. Unusual 2NT

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 369	♠ Q83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	
Board: 370	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10965	
Board: 371	♠ AKQJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A983	
Board: 372	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10632	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK1073	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q83

♥ —

♦ AKQJ7654

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ64

♦ 1083

♣ J1064

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ A7

♦ AJ42

♣ K10965

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 6

♦ KQ97

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ K8

♦ K

♣ A983

South:

♠ 862

♥ QJ

♦ AQ104

♣ QJ65

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q10632
♦ QJ9
♣ AK1073

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ A9
♦ A743
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 369	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ64	
Vul: None	♦ 1083	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J1064	

Board: 370	♠ AKQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 371	♠ 862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ65	

Board: 372	♠ AKQJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ A743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ Q83

♥ —

♦ AKQJ7654

♣ AQ

South:

♠ AK

♥ AJ64

♦ 1083

♣ J1064

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 370

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 32

♥ A7

♦ AJ42

♣ K10965

South:

♠ AKQJ64

♥ 6

♦ KQ97

♣ AQ

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 371

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ105

♥ K8

♦ K

♣ A983

South:

♠ 862

♥ QJ

♦ AQ104

♣ QJ65

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 5♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q10632
♦ QJ9
♣ AK1073

South:
♠ AKQJ104
♥ A9
♦ A743
♣ J

West	North	East	South
	1♥	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 373	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ52	
Board: 374	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J985	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK98	
Board: 375	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ853	
Vul: NS	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ2	
Board: 376	♠ A964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ853	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ2	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 10

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ 54

♦ AJ986

♣ A103

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J985

♦ A107

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ KQ3

♦ K83

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K5

♥ AKQJ853

♦ 3

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ AQ8

♣ KQ98765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A964

♥ 4

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ63

♦ 976

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 373	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ986	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A103	

Board: 374	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 7	

Board: 375	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ98765	

Board: 376	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ63	
Vul: None	♦ 976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ Q5

♥ AKQJ108

♦ 10

♣ KQ52

South:

♠ KJ6

♥ 54

♦ AJ986

♣ A103

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 5♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J985

♦ A107

♣ AK98

South:

♠ AKQJ85

♥ KQ3

♦ K83

♣ 7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K5

♥ AKQJ853

♦ 3

♣ AJ2

South:

♠ Q98

♥ —

♦ AQ8

♣ KQ98765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A964

♥ 4

♦ AQ853

♣ QJ2

South:

♠ K

♥ AKQJ63

♦ 976

♣ AK8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 377	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ7	

Board: 378	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ42	

Board: 379	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ AKQJ103
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ 97
 ♦ AKQJ108
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 378
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 982
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ A82
 ♣ KJ42

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1053
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q54
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 379
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ Q874
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 377	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 932	

Board: 378	♠ AKQJ1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A3	

Board: 379	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 973	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 377
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q62
 ♥ AKQJ103
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQ7

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ 97
 ♦ AKQJ108
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 378
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ 982
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ A82
 ♣ KJ42

South:
 ♠ AKQJ1053
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q54
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

Board: 379
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AKQJ94
 ♦ Q874
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ 82
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ 973

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Soloway Jump Shifts
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 380	♠ 653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ 983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ104	
Board: 381	♠ AKQJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q3	
Board: 382	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J973	
Vul: Both	♦ AK83	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ3	
Board: 383	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ J	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 653

♥ AQ9

♦ 983

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ AKQJ1084

♥ J7

♦ KQ

♣ J8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ J10

♦ KQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 64

♥ KQ972

♦ A102

♣ A87

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J973

♦ AK83

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ K64

♦ 92

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ A8

♦ AKQJ10842

♣ J

South:

♠ J542

♥ KQJ

♦ —

♣ KQ8765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 380	♠ AKQJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	
Board: 381	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ972	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A87	
Board: 382	♠ AKQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K64	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	
Board: 383	♠ J542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ8765	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 653

♥ AQ9

♦ 983

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ AKQJ1084

♥ J7

♦ KQ

♣ J8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 381

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♠ N

North:

♠ AKQJ95

♥ J10

♦ KQ3

♣ Q3

South:

♠ 64

♥ KQ972

♦ A102

♣ A87

West North East South

1♥

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 382

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 107

♥ J973

♦ AK83

♣ KJ3

South:

♠ AKQJ63

♥ K64

♦ 92

♣ A6

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4♣ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 383

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A3

♥ A8

♦ AKQJ10842

♣ J

South:

♠ J542

♥ KQJ

♦ —

♣ KQ8765

West North East South

1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 384	♠ 1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K863	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ103	

Board: 385	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ53	
Vul: Both	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 63	

Board: 386	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ K1082	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ63	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1065

♥ AQ

♦ K863

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ AKQJ743

♥ K104

♦ 9

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ53

♦ 983

♣ 63

South:

♠ 10864

♥ 42

♦ AKQ4

♣ K52

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 872

♥ A6

♦ K1082

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ K

♦ A3

♣ J1087

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦⁷

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 384	♠ AKQJ743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: NS	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ	

Board: 385	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K52	

Board: 386	♠ AKQJ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J1087	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 1065

♥ AQ

♦ K863

♣ AJ103

South:

♠ AKQJ743

♥ K104

♦ 9

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ AKQJ53

♦ 983

♣ 63

South:

♠ 10864

♥ 42

♦ AKQ4

♣ K52

West North East South

1♦

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 872

♥ A6

♦ K1082

♣ AQ63

South:

♠ AKQJ94

♥ K

♦ A3

♣ J1087

West North East South

1♦ Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦⁷

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. ♠ queen and ♥ king

6. King ask by 5NT

7. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 387	♠ AKQJ1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 8	
Board: 388	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ72	
Board: 389	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ7	
Board: 390	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1094	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ1064

♥ A9

♦ AJ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1083

♦ KQ96

♣ A954

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1097

♥ 74

♦ A87

♣ AKQ72

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ KQJ

♦ 6

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ J964

♥ AK95

♦ 107

♣ A94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ K4

♦ K62

♣ AK1094

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ A6

♦ J984

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2

Board: 387	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1083	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A954	

Board: 388	♠ AKQJ654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J10	

Board: 389	♠ J964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: EW	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A94	

Board: 390	♠ AKQJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ J984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q	

Soloway Jump Shift - Type 2 Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKQJ1064

♥ A9

♦ AJ4

♣ 8

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ1083

♦ KQ96

♣ A954

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♥

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ 1097

♥ 74

♦ A87

♣ AKQ72

South:

♠ AKQJ654

♥ KQJ

♦ 6

♣ J10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ J

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ J964

♥ AK95

♦ 107

♣ A94

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ 654

♥ K4

♦ K62

♣ AK1094

South:

♠ AKQJ97

♥ A6

♦ J984

♣ Q

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	----	------	-----------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Soloway Jump Shifts

2. bidable suit